#### PUBLIC NOTICE

#### AGENDA

#### LOCKHART CITY COUNCIL

#### TUESDAY, JUNE 1, 2021

#### CLARK LIBRARY ANNEX-COUNCIL CHAMBERS 217 SOUTH MAIN STREET, 3rd FLOOR LOCKHART, TEXAS

#### COUNCILMEMBER VIDEO AND AUDIO CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION

Pursuant to Section 551.127 of the Texas Government Code, one or more members of the Lockhart City Council may participate in a meeting remotely, following certain guidelines and notice requirements. The member of the Council presiding over the meeting will be physically present at the above public location. Video and audio conference equipment providing two-way video/audio communication with each member participating remotely will be made available, and each portion of the meeting held by video/audio conference that is required to be open to the public can be heard by the public at the location specified.

#### CITIZEN AND COUNCILMEMBER VOLUNTARY VIRTUAL CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION

- Join virtual meetings via Zoom.
- Mayor will call upon each citizen registered to address the Council virtually during the agenda item.
- Council agenda packets can be reviewed at <u>http://www.lockhart-tx.org/page/gov\_agendas\_minutes</u>
- Individuals may watch the Council meeting online at <u>http://www.lockhart-tx.org/page/gov\_meeting\_videos</u>

#### PUBLIC COMMENT

Persons wishing to have their comment read aloud during the public comment period of a public meeting must submit their written comments to <u>cconstancio@lockhart-tx.org</u> no later than 12 p.m. (noon) on the day of the meeting. Timely submitted comments will be read aloud by the Mayor during the public comment portion of the meeting.

#### PUBLIC HEARINGS

Persons wishing to virtually participate in any public hearing item listed on the agenda may do so as follows:

Request a link to virtually join the public hearing portion of the meeting.

Requests to join a public hearing by virtual meeting must be sent to <u>cconstancio@lockhart-tx.org</u> no later than 12 p.m. (Noon) on the day of the hearing. Comments shall have a time limit of three minutes each. Citizens who join the public hearing virtually will be provided a Zoom invite or link to participate remotely.

Comments whether during public hearings or public comment periods, shall have a time limit of three minutes each. Any threatening, defamatory or other similar comments are prohibited.

#### 6:30 P.M.

#### WORK SESSION (No Action)

Work session will be held to receive briefings and to initially discuss all items contained on the Agenda posted for 7:30 p.m. Generally, this work session is to simplify issues as it relates to the agenda items. No vote will be taken on any issue discussed or reviewed during the work session.

#### DISCUSSION ONLY

- A. Discuss minutes of the City Council meeting of May 18, 2021. 32-40
- B. Discuss Resolution 2021-08 authorizing the submission of an application to the Texas Department of Transportation for a Transportation Alternatives Grant to fund public improvements in the 100 block of East San Antonio Street (SH 142).
- C. Discuss Ordinance 2021-14 granting to West Texas Gas, Inc., the right, privilege and franchise to construct, install, extend, remove, replace, abandon, operate and maintain its facilities within the public rights-of-way of the City of Lockhart, Texas for the transportation, delivery, sale and distribution of natural gas; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability and providing an effective date.
- D. Discuss a request by Arnold and Marcia Proctor for a determination of eligibility for a Tax Abatement (TA-21-01) pursuant to Chapter 28 "Historic Districts and Landmarks", Division 2 "Tax Abatement", of the Lockhart Code of Ordinances, for exterior improvements to a registered Historic Landmark single-family dwelling located at 515 South Main Street.

#### 7:30 P.M. REGULAR MEETING

- 1. CALL TO ORDER Mayor Lew White
- 2. <u>INVOCATION, PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE</u> Invocation. Pledge of Allegiance to the United States and Texas flags.

#### 3. PUBLIC COMMENT

(The purpose of this item is to allow the public an opportunity to address the City Council on issues that are or are not on the agenda. No discussion can be carried out on the citizen/visitor comment about items not on the agenda. Comments are limited to three minutes per speaker.)

#### 4. PUBLIC HEARING/COUNCIL ACTION

- A. Hold a public hearing on application ZC-21-05 by Michelle Rodriguez, on behalf of Franco Ortiz for a Zoning Change from AO Agricultural-Open Space District and RLD Residential Low Density District to AO Agricultural-Open Space District on 5.1 acres in the Byrd Lockhart Survey, Abstract No. 17, located at 921 Silent Valley Road (FM 2001). 5-16
- B. Discussion and/or action to consider Ordinance 2021-12 amending the Official Zoning Map of the City of Lockhart, Texas, to reclassify the property known as 5.1 acres in the Byrd Lockhart Survey, Abstract No. 17, located at 921 Silent Valley Road (FM 2001), from AO Agricultural-Open Space District and RLD Residential Low Density District, to AO Agricultural-Open Space District.
- C. Hold a public hearing on application ZC-21-06 by Keith Shauer, P.E. of Doucet & Associates, Inc., on behalf of Robert A. Schmidt for a Zoning Change from AO Agricultural-Open Space District to 10.62 acres CHB Commercial Heavy Business District and 91.09 acres RMD Residential Medium Density District on 101.71 acres in the Esther Berry Survey, Abstract No. 1, located at 2300 South Colorado Street (US 183).
- D. Discussion and/or action to consider Ordinance 2021-13 amending the Official Zoning Map of the City of Lockhart, Texas, to reclassify the property known as 101.71 acres in the Esther Berry Survey, Abstract No. 1, located at 2300 South Colorado Street (US 183), from AO Agricultural-Open Space District to 10.62 acres CHB Commercial Heavy Business District and 91.09 acres RMD Residential Medium Density District.

#### 5. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS

- A. Discussion and/or action to consider minutes of the City Council meeting of May 18, 2021.
- B. Discussion and/or action to consider Resolution 2021-08 authorizing the submission of an application to the Texas Department of Transportation for a Transportation Alternatives Grant to fund public improvements in the 100 block of East San Antonio Street (SH 142).
- C. Discussion and/or action to consider Ordinance 2021-14 granting to West Texas Gas, Inc., the right, privilege and franchise to construct, install, extend, remove, replace, abandon, operate and maintain its facilities within the public rights-of-way of the City of Lockhart, Texas for the transportation, delivery, sale and distribution of natural gas; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability and providing an effective date.
- D. Discussion and/or action to consider a request by Arnold and Marcia Proctor for a determination of eligibility for a Tax Abatement (TA-21-01) pursuant to Chapter 28 "Historic Districts and Landmarks", Division 2 "Tax Abatement", of the Lockhart Code of Ordinances, for exterior improvements to a registered Historic Landmark single-family dwelling located at 515 South Main Street. 57-135
- E. Discussion and/or action regarding appointments to various boards, commissions or committees. 136-144

#### 6. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT, PRESENTATION AND POSSIBLE DISCUSSION

- Budget workshops to be held on June 7 and 8 at 6:30 p.m.
- City pool will open on June 15, 2021.
- Movie in the Park "Aladdin" on June 19.
- Update regarding Library events.

#### 7. <u>COUNCIL AND STAFF COMMENTS – ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST</u> (\*\*Items of Community Interest defined below)

#### 8. ADJOURNMENT

\*\* Items of <u>Community Interest</u> includes: 1)expressions of thanks, congratulations or condolence; 2) information regarding holiday schedules; 3) an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion for purposes of this subdivision; 4) a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body; 5) information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official employee of the municipality; and 6) announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality that has arisen after the posting of the agenda. (SB 1182 - effective 09/01/2009)

City Council shall have the right at anytime to seek legal advice in Executive Session from its Attorney on any agenda item, whether posted for Executive Session or not.

Posted on the bulletin board in the Municipal Building, 308 West San Antonio Street, Lockhart, Texas, on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of May 2021 at \_\_\_\_\_\_.

# City of Lockhart, Texas

#### Council Agenda Item Briefing Data

#### COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 1, 2021

#### AGENDA ITEM CAPTION:

Hold a PUBLIC HEARING on application ZC-21-05 by Michelle Rodriguez, on behalf of Franco Ortiz, and discussion and/or action to consider Ordinance 2021-12, for a Zoning Change from AO Agricultural–Open Space District and RLD Residential Low Density District on 5.1 acres in the Byrd Lockhart Survey, Abstract No. 17, located at 921 Silent Valley Road (FM 2001).

#### ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT: Planning Department – Dan Gibson, City Planner

#### ACTION REQUESTED:

X ORDINANCE		CHANGE ORDER
[] APPROVAL OF BID	AWARD OF CONTRACT	

□ AGREEMENT □ OTHER

#### BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION:

The south portion of the subject property is zoning RLD, and the rear portion is zoned AO. The applicant proposes to develop the property as an RV park consisting of towable tiny homes. RV parks are a specific use in the AO district, so an additional application and public hearing process will be required if this zoning change is approved. The zoning must be changed so that the entire parcel is zoned AO, which is one of only two zoning classifications that allow RV parks. RV parks are not allowed at all in the RLD district. Most uses allowed by-right in the AO district are low intensity and would be compatible with the existing and potential future single-family dwellings in the area. Therefore, expanding the existing AO zoning to include the entire parcel has no obvious adverse impact. However, specific uses such as the proposed RV park could possibly be incompatible with existing low density housing in the area. The proposed AO zoning classification would normally be considered consistent with the Land Use Plan map designation of Low Density Residential because the AO district allows only one dwelling unit per acre by-right. Two owners of property in the area spoke in opposition at the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing. *Additional information is contained in the attached staff report.* 

#### COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION:

At their May 26<sup>th</sup> meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission failed to make a recommendation due to a tie vote on a motion to recommend denial.

#### STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION:

Staff doesn't have a strong opinion either way. An argument in favor is that the proposed zoning change to AO clears up the split zoning condition that currently exists on the subject property, and because the AO district is considered a low-impact classification. However, if the entire parcel were rezoned to RLD instead of AO, it would also clear up the split zoning condition and be even more consistent with the future land use plan map.

#### LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

1) Ordinance 2021-12. 2) Legal description. 3) Maps. 4) Staff report. 5) Application form. 6) Owner's letter of authorization.

Department Head initials:

City Manager's Review:

5

#### ORDINANCE 2021-12

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, TO RECLASSIFY THE PROPERTY KNOWN AS 5.1 ACRES IN THE BYRD LOCKHART SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 17, LOCATED AT 921 SILENT VALLEY ROAD (FM 2001), FROM AO AGRICULTURAL-OPEN SPACE DISTRICT AND RLD RESIDENTIAL LOW DENSITY DISTRICT, TO AO AGRICULTURAL-OPEN SPACE DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2021, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing and failed to make a recommendation due to a tie vote on a motion to recommend denial of said change; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to amend the zoning map as provided in Section 64-128 of the Code of Ordinances; and,

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held in conformance with applicable law;

#### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, THAT:

I. The foregoing recitals are approved and adopted herein for all purposes.

II. The above-referenced property described in Zoning Change request ZC-21-05 as 5.1 acres in the Byrd Lockhart Survey, Abstract No. 17, more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and located at 921 Silent Valley Road (FM 2001), will be reclassified from AO Agricultural–Open Space District and RLD Residential Low Density District to AO Agricultural–Open Space District.

III. Severability: If any provision, section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, invalid, or unenforced, the validity of the remainder of this ordinance or its application shall not be affected, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting and of the Mayor in approving this ordinance that no portion, provision, or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by way of reasons of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any other portion, provision or regulation.

IV. Repealer: That all other ordinances, sections, or parts of ordinances heretofore adopted by the City of Lockhart in conflict with the provisions set out above in this ordinance are hereby repealed or amended as indicated.

V. Publication: That the City Secretary is directed to cause this ordinance caption to be published in a newspaper of general circulation according to law.

VI. Effective Date: That this ordinance shall become effective and be in full force immediately upon and from the date of its passage.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED AT A REGULAR MEETING OF THE LOCKHART CITY COUNCIL ON THIS THE FIRST DAY OF JUNE, 2021.

CITY OF LOCKHART

Lew White, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Connie Constancio, TRMC, City Secretary

Monte Akers, City Attorney

### **EXHIBIT** "A"

Date: July 2, 2015 Project: 15195

#### 5.10 ACRES

Field notes describing 5.10 acres situated in the Byrd Lockhart Survey No. 8, Abstract No. 17, Caldwell County, Texas, being out of a tract called 29.677 acres in Volume 456, Page 770, Official Records, Caldwell County, Texas and a 1.00 acre tract in Document No. 2015-005024, Official Records, Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at 1/2" rebar with a yellow plastic cap stamped "MCMLS 3682" set in the north line of the 1.00 acre tract for the northeast corner of a 5.08 acre tract this day surveyed and for the northwest corner of this tract situated for reference N 78°08'02"E, 719.32 feet from a ½" rebar with a plastic cap stamped "Matkin-Hoover" found for the northwest corner of the 1.00 acre tract;

THENCE N 78°08'02"E, 361.71 feet with the north line of the 1.00 acre tract to a <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" rebar with a yellow plastic cap stamped "MCMLS 3682" set for the northwest corner of a 5.12 acre tract this day surveyed and the northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE S 11°23'47"E, 614.24 feet across the 1.00 acre tract and the 29.677 acre tract to a 1/2" rebar with a yellow plastic cap stamped "MCMLS 3682" set in the north line of Silent Valley Road (FM 2001) for the southwest corner of the 5.12 acre tract and the southeast corner of this tract;

THENCE S 78°08'35"W, 361.71 feet with the north line of Silent Valley Road (FM 2001) to a 1/2" rebar with a yellow plastic cap stamped "MCMLS 3682" set for the southeast corner of the 5.08 acre tract and the southwest corner of this tract.

THENCE N 11°23'47"W, 614.18 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 5.10 acres of land according to a survey made by McMichael Land Surveying on July 2, 2015 under my supervision.

Bearing reference is Texas State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone. Corresponding plat prepared. 15195FN3.doc



Fred L. McMichael, R.P.L.S. No. 3682





# ZC-21-05

AO & RLD TO AO

921 SILENT VALLEY RD



scale 1" = 400'

ZONING DISTRICTS AGRICULTURAL-OPEN SPACE MANUFACTURED HOME PLANNED DEVELOPMENT RESIDENTIAL HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM DENSITY



# **FUTURE LANDUSE**

AO & RLD TO AO

921 SILENT VALLEY RD



RESIDENTIAL, HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL, LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL, MEDIUM DENSITY

10



### PLANNING DEPARTMENT REPORT

#### CASE SUMMARY

STAFF: Dan Gibson, City PlannerCA5E NUMBER: ZC-21-05REPORT DATE: May 20, 2021[Updated 5-27-21]PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION HEARING DATE: May 26, 2021CITY COUNCIL HEARING DATE: June 1, 2021REQUESTED CHANGE: AO and RLD to AOSTAFF RECOMMENDATION: No objectionPLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: None, due to a tie vote on a mation to deny.

#### BACKGROUND DATA

APPLICANT: Michelle Rodriguez OWNER: Franko Ortiz SITE LOCATION: 921 Silent Valley Road (FM 2001) LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Metes and bounds SIZE OF PROPERTY: 5.1 acres EXISTING USE OF PROPERTY: Vacant LAND USE PLAN DESIGNATION: Low Density Residential

#### ANALYSIS OF ISSUES

REASON FOR REQUESTED ZONING CHANGE: The south portion of the subject property is zoning RLD, and the rear portion is zoned AO. The applicant proposes to develop the property as an RV park consisting of towable tiny homes. The merits of an RV park in this location will be addressed when the required application is submitted to allow the RV park as a specific use. Before that occurs, the zoning must be changed so that the entire parcel is zoned AO, which is one of only two zoning classifications that allow RV parks. RV parks are allowed as a specific use in the AO district, but are not allowed at all in the RLD district.

#### AREA CHARACTERISTICS:

	Existing Use	Zoning	Future Land Use Plan
North	Vacant, Commercial	AO	Low Density Residential
East	Vacant, Single-family dwellings	RLD, AO	Low Density Residential
South	Vacant, Manufactured home park	RLD, MH	Low Density Residential, High Density Residential
West	Single-family dwellings, Vacant	RLD, AO	Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential

TRANSITION OF ZONING DISTRICTS: More than half of the subject property is already zoned AO, so the proposed zoning change will simply expand that classification to include the area currently zoned RLD.

ADEQUACY OF INFRASTRUCTURE: There is a 12-inch water main along the Silent Valley Road frontage. It is adequate to serve the proposed development. The nearest wastewater line of sufficient size is approximately 1,500 feet to the east on the opposite side of Silent Valley Road. The property owner would be responsible for the necessary off-site extension to serve the proposed development. The existing houses on the north side of Silent Valley Road in that area are on septic tanks, which is fine for one dwelling unit per large lot or parcel. However, the higher residential density of an RV park, with each tiny home being a dwelling unit, requires connection to the City wastewater system.

POTENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD IMPACT: Most uses allowed by-right in the AO district are low intensity and would be compatible with the existing and potential future single-family dwellings in the area. Therefore, expanding the existing AO zoning to include the entire parcel has no obvious adverse impact. However, specific uses such as the proposed RV park could possibly be incompatible with existing low density housing. The merits of that use are more appropriately considered when the Planning and Zoning Commission considers the specific use permit application.

CONSISTENCY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN: The proposed AO zoning classification would normally be considered consistent with the Land Use Plan map designation of Low Density Residential because the AO district allows only one dwelling unit per acre by-right.

ALTERNATIVE CLASSIFICATIONS: RV parks are also allowed as a specific use in the CHB district, but that classification would be far less consistent with the surrounding zoning or future land use designations than AO. The zoning classification that would be most consistent with the future land use plan map, however, is RLD, which already exists on the front portion of the subject property.

RESPONSE TO NOTIFICATION: Two owners of property in the area spoke in opposition at the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing. No written letters of support or opposition have been received.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff doesn't have a strong opinion one way or the other. An argument in favor is that the proposed zoning change to AO clears up the split zoning condition that currently exists on the subject property, and because the AO district is considered a low-impact classification. However, if the entire parcel were rezoned to RLD instead of AO, it would also clear up the split zoning condition and be even more consistent with the future land use plan map.



# **ZONING CHANGE APPLICATION**

(512) 398-3461 • FAX (512) 398-3833 P.O. 80x 239 • Lockhart, Texas 78644 308 West San Antonio Street

# APPLICANT/OWNER

APPLICANT NAME Michelle Rodriguez

DAY-TIME TELEPHONE 512-731-7934 E-MAIL michelle@nativetinyhomes.com

OWNER NAME Franco Ortiz

DAY-TIME TELEPHONE 512-965-3855

E-MAIL carlosporteny@gmail.com

ADDRESS 10503 La Costa Dr. Austin, TX 78747

ADDRESS C/O Carlos Porteny 589 N FM 1626 #102 Buda, TX 78640

PROPERTY	921
ADDRESS OR GENERAL LOCAT	ION/O Silent Valley Road, Lockhart, TX
LEGAL DESCRIPTION (IF PLATT	ED) A017 Lockhart, Byrd
EXISTING USE OF LAND AND/OI	R BUILDING(S) North half is AO. South half is RLD.
	Rezone south half from RLD to AO.

# REQUESTED CHANGE AO/RLD

FROM CURRENT ZONING CLASSIFICATION North half is AO. South half is RLD. TO PROPOSED ZONING CLASSIFICATION Make entire lot AO.

REASON FOR REQUEST \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Development of tiny home village. Since homes are constructed

as RV's, the village will be classified as an RV park. RV parks are allowed in the

AO Agricultural-Open Space District and CHB Commercial Heavy Business District. We are

aware of the wastewater extension needed at our expense and are currently working

# with Sean Kelley for best mutual solution.

### SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

IF THE APPLICANT IS NOT THE OWNER, A LETTER SIGNED AND DATED BY THE OWNER CERTIFYING THEIR OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING THE APPLICANT TO REPRESENT THE PERSON, ORGANIZATION, OR BUSINESS THAT OWNS THE PROPERTY.

NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) OF PROPERTY LIEN-HOLDER(S), IF ANY.

IF NOT PLATTED, A METES AND BOUNDS LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY.

APPLICATION FEE OF  $\frac{252^{2}}{2}$  PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF LOCKHART AS FOLLOWS:

1/4 acre or less Between 1/4 and one acre One acre or greater \$125 \$150 \$170 plus \$20.00 per each acre over one acre

TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THIS APPLICATION AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE COMPLETE AND CORRECT, AND IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT I OR ANOTHER REPRESENTATIVE SHOULD BE PRESENT AT ALL PUBLIC MEETINGS CONCERNING THIS APPLICATION.

SIGNATURE	DATE <u>4/22/2/</u>
OFFICE USE ONLY	
ACCEPTED BY Christin Bander	RECEIPT NUMBER 1001483
DATE SUBMITTED 4-22-2021	CASE NUMBER ZC - 21 - 05
DATE NOTICES MAILED 5-10-2021	DATE NOTICE PUBLISHED 5-13-20-24
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION MEETING	DATE 5-26-2021
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION RECOMM	IENDATION None due to 3-3 vote on motion to deny.
CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE June 1, 202	to deny.
DECISION	



#### Michelle Rodriguez <wellstyled@gmail.com>

Fwd: Letter for your Client.

Warren McEnulty <warren@papasanproperties.com>

Wed, Apr 21, 2021 at 4:00 PM

To: Michelle Rodriguez <wellstyled@gmail.com>

Here is what the agent just sent me ...

This is a letter to whomever it may concern that I, Carlos Porteny license number 646971 am representing the owners of 0 Silent Franco Ortiz. My clients are aware of the rezoning request and agree to let Michelle Rodriguez speak on their behalf in order to achieve her ultimate goal of rezoning the property. Feel free to reach out for any requests or to make the process go by as quickly as possible.

Thank you!

Texas law requires license holders to provide the information in these links: Information About Brokerage Services and Consumer Protection Notice



---

Carlos Porteny Hablo español

(0)

REALTOR®

M: (512) 965-3855 0: (512) 434-0630 Address: 589 N FM 1626 Suite 102 Buda, TX 78640 www.HaysHomeTeam.com



6

Each office is independently owned and operated. E-mails sent or received shall neither constitute acceptance of conducting transactions via electronic means nor create a binding contract until and unless a written contract is signed by the perties.

Texas law requires all licensees to provide the information in these links: Information About Brokerage Services Texas Consumer Protection Notice

# City of Lockhart, Texas

#### Council Agenda Item Briefing Data

#### COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 1, 2021

#### AGENDA ITEM CAPTION:

Hold a PUBLIC HEARING on application ZC-21-06 by Keith Shauer, P. E. of Doucet & Associates, Inc., on behalf of Robert A. Schmidt, and discussion and/or action to consider Ordinance 2021-13, for a Zoning Change from AO Agricultural–Open Space District to 10.62 acres CHB Commercial Heavy Business District and 91.09 acres RMD Residential Medium Density District on 101.71 acres in the Esther Berry Survey, Abstract No. 1, located at 2300 South Colorado Street (US 183).

#### ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT: Planning Department – Dan Gibson, City Planner

#### ACTION REQUESTED:

X ORDINANCE	RESOLUTION	CHANGE ORDER	□ AGREEMENT
APPROVAL OF BID	□ AWARD OF CONTRACT		

#### BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION:

The owner proposes an expansion of the existing Summerside Subdivision into the adjacent property to the north, which will include four commercial lots at the west end, with the remainder being 365 single-family residential lots. The pattern of development will be similar to the existing Summerside Subdivision, and the developments will be internally connected where existing streets are stubbed out. The major impact will be traffic generated by the four commercial lots and the 365 homes. It's likely that a right-turn deceleration lane will be required where the primary subdivision street intersects FM 1322, and a center left-turn lane in Colorado Street at the primary subdivision entrance. Similar road improvements are planned for the existing Summerside Subdivision. The proposed CHB and RMD zoning classifications are consistent with the corresponding Land Use Plan map designations of the subject property. A letter of opposition was received from absentee owners of 425 Summerside Avenue, which is a single-family dwelling on a lot abutting the subject property. Their objection is to the proposed CHB part of this zoning change, which they feared would be adjacent to their lot. However, the CHB portion, which is only along South Colorado Street, is approximately one-third of a mile away at the closest point. *Additional information is contained in the attached staff report*.

#### COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION:

At their May 26<sup>th</sup> meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended APPROVAL.

#### STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION:

Staff recommends APPROVAL of Ordinance 2021-13.

#### LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

1) Ordinance 2021-12. 2) Legal description and survey of both parts. 3) Maps. 4) Staff report. 5) Letter of opposition. 6) Application form. 7) Owner's letter of authorization.

Department Head initials:

City Manager's Review:

#### ORDINANCE 2021-13

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, TO RECLASSIFY THE PROPERTY KNOWN AS 101.71 ACRES IN THE ESTHER BERRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1, LOCATED AT 2300 SOUTH COLORADO STREET (US 183), FROM AO AGRICULTURAL-OPEN SPACE DISTRICT TO 10.62 ACRES CHB COMMERCIAL HEAVY BUSINESS DISTRICT AND 91.09 ACRES RMD RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM DENSITY DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2021, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing and voted to recommend approval of said change; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to amend the zoning map as provided in Section 64-128 of the Code of Ordinances; and,

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held in conformance with applicable law;

#### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, THAT:

I. The foregoing recitals are approved and adopted herein for all purposes.

II. The above-referenced property described in Zoning Change request ZC-21-06 as 101.71 acres in the Esther Berry Survey, Abstract No. 1, more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and located at 2300 South Colorado Street (US 183), will be reclassified from AO Agricultural–Open Space District to 10.62 acres CHB Commercial Heavy Business District and 91.09 acres RMD Residential Medium Density District.

III. Severability: If any provision, section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, invalid, or unenforced, the validity of the remainder of this ordinance or its application shall not be affected, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting and of the Mayor in approving this ordinance that no portion, provision, or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by way of reasons of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any other portion, provision or regulation.

IV. Repealer: That all other ordinances, sections, or parts of ordinances heretofore adopted by the City of Lockhart in conflict with the provisions set out above in this ordinance are hereby repealed or amended as indicated.

V. Publication: That the City Secretary is directed to cause this ordinance caption to be published in a newspaper of general circulation according to law.

VI. Effective Date: That this ordinance shall become effective and be in full force immediately upon and from the date of its passage.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED AT A REGULAR MEETING OF THE LOCKHART CITY COUNCIL ON THIS THE FIRST DAY OF JUNE, 2021.

CITY OF LOCKHART

Lew White, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Schmidt 101 Acre Zoning Caldwell County, Texas

D&A Job No. 1636-007 April 15, 2021

#### **METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION**

EXHIBIT "A"

#### <u>PART 1:</u>

#### BEING A 10.62 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF THE ESTHER BERRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 1, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 106.744 ACRE TRACT (TRACT III), DESCRIBED TO ROBERT A. SCHMIDT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 266, PAGE 576 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS [O.P.R.R.P.C.C.T.], SAID TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

**BEGINNING** at a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the most northerly west corner of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the south corner of a called 0.414 acre tract, recorded in Volume 291, Page 629 [O.P.R.R.P.C.C.T.], also being in the east right-of-way line of US Highway 183, a variable width right-of-way, for the northwest corner of the tract described herein;

**THENCE** N58°23'53"E, with the northwest line of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the southeast line of said 0.414 acre tract, the southeast line of a called 3.038 acre tract, recorded in Volume 559, Page 178 [O.P.R.R.P.C.C.T.], and the southeast line of a called 11.133 acre tract (Tract 1), recorded in Document Number 2019-004569 [O.P.R.R.P.C.C.T.], a distance of 659.53 feet to a calculated point, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HINKLE" found at the east corner of said Tract 1, same being the south corner of a called 24.260 acre tract (Tract 2), recorded in Said Document Number 2019-004569, bears N58°23'53"E, a distance of 264.73 feet;

**THENCE** S10°27'24"W, over and across said 106.744 acre tract, a distance of 1,159.49 feet to a calculated point on the southwest line of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the northeast line of a called 5.017 acre tract, recorded in Document Number 14-2396 [O.P.R.R.P.C.C.T.], from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HINKLE" found at a common corner of said 106.744 acre tract and said 5.017 acre tract bears S82°24'07"E, a distance of 211.15 feet;

**THENCE** N82°24'07"W, with the southwest line of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the northeast line of said 5.017 acre tract, a distance of 482.57 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HINKLE" found for the west corner of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the north corner of said 5.017 acre tract, and also being in the east right-of-way line of said US Highway 183;

THENCE N09°51'40"E, with the west line of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the east right-of-way line of said US Highway 183, a distance of 741.78 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 10.62 acres.

#### <u>PART 2:</u>

# BEING A 91.09 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF THE ESTHER BERRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 1, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 106.744 ACRE TRACT (TRACT III), DESCRIBED TO ROBERT A. SCHMIDT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 266, PAGE 576 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS [O.P.R.R.P.C.C.T.], SAID TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

**BEGINNING** at a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the north corner of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the east corner of a called 53.302 acre tract, recorded in Volume 449, Page 128 [O.P.R.R.P.C.C.T.], also being in the southwest right-of-way line of FM 1322, an 80 feet wide right-of-way, for the north corner of the tract described herein;

#### (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)



**THENCE** S31°45'18"E, with the northeast line of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the southwest right-of-way line of said FM 1322, a distance of 1,008.61 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HINKLE" found for the east corner of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the north corner of a called 58.8683 acre tract, recorded in Document Number 2021-000545 [O.P.R.R.P.C.C.T.];

**THENCE** S58°21'19"W, with the southeast line of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the northwest line of said 58.8683 acre tract and the northwest line of the Summerside Subdivision, recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 160 [O.P.R.R.P.C.C.T.], a distance of 4,110.07 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for an exterior ell corner of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the east corner of a called 5.017 acre tract, recorded in Document Number 14-2396 [O.P.R.R.P.C.C.T.];

THENCE with lines common to said 106.744 acre tract and said 5.017 acre tract the following two (2) courses and distances:

- 1) N31°38'38"W, a distance of 17.35 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap starnped "HINKLE" found, and
- 2) N82°24'07"W, a distance of 211.15 feet to a calculated point, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HINKLE" found at the west corner of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the north corner of said 5.017 acre tract, also being in the east right-of-way line of US Highway 183, a variable width rightof-way, bears N82°24'07"W, a distance of 482.57 feet;

**THENCE** N10°27'24"E, over and across said 106.744 acre tract, a distance of 1,159.49 feet to a calculated point on the northwest line of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the southeast line of a called 11.133 acre tract (Tract 1), recorded in Document Number 2019-004569 [O.P.R.R.P.C.C.T.], from which a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the most northerly west corner of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the south corner of a called 0.414 acre tract, recorded in Volume 291, Page 629 [O.P.R.R.P.C.C.T.], also being in the east right-of-way line of US Highway 183, a variable width right-of-way, bears S58°23'53"W, a distance of 659.53 feet;

**THENCE** N58°23'53"E, with the northwest line of said 106.744 acre tract, same being the southeast line of said Tract 1, the southeast line of a called 24.260 acre tract (Tract 2), recorded in said Document Number 2019-004569, and the southeast line of a called 53.302 acre tract, recorded in Volume 449, Page 128 [O.P.R.R.P.C.C.T.], a distance of 3,494.29 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 91.09 acres.

Basis of bearing is the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone [4204], NAD83 (2011), Epoch 2010. All distances are grid values. Units: U.S. Survey Feet.

onits. 0.3. Survey reet.

This document was prepared under 22 TAC §663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.

Garrett Cavaiuolo Registered Professional Land Surveyor Texas Registration No. 6714 Doucet & Associates GCavaiuolo@DoucetEngineers.com TBPELS Firm Registration No. 10105800

E GAL

Date





1836–ÓČ7 - Zening Exhibit 3rid dwg





# ZC-21-06

AO TO CHB & RMD

2300 S COLORADO ST



scale 1" = 900'

ZONING DISTRICTS AGRICULTURAL-OPEN SPACE COMMERCIAL HEAVY BUSINESS COMMERCIAL MEDIUM BUSINESS INDUSTRIAL HEAVY RESIDENTIAL HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM DENSITY

23



# **FUTURE LANDUSE**

AO TO CHB & RMD

2300 S COLORADO ST



AGRICULTURE/RURAL DEVELOPMENT GENERAL-HEAVY COMMERCIAL INDUSTRY PARKS AND OPEN SPACE PUBLIC AND INSTITUTIONAL RESIDENTIAL, HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL, LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL, MEDIUM DENSITY



### PLANNING DEPARTMENT REPORT

### ZONING CHANGE

CASE NUMBER: ZC-21-06

#### CASE SUMMARY

STAFF: Dan Gibson, City Planner REPORT DATE: May 20, 2021 [Updated 5-27-21] PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION HEARING DATE: May 26, 2021 CITY COUNCIL HEARING DATE: June 1, 2021 REQUESTED CHANGE: AO to CHB and RMD STAFF RECOMMENDATION: *Approval* PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: *Approval* 

#### BACKGROUND DATA

APPLICANT: Keith Schauer, P.E. OWNER: Robert A. Schmidt SITE LOCATION: 2300 South Colorado Street (US 183). LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Metes and bounds SIZE OF PROPERTY: 101.71 acres EXISTING USE OF PROPERTY: Vacant LAND USE PLAN DESIGNATION: General-Heavy Commercial, Medium Density Residential

#### ANALYSIS OF ISSUES

REASON FOR REQUESTED ZONING CHANGE: The owner proposes an expansion of the existing Summerside Subdivision into the adjacent property to the north, which will include four commercial lots at the west end, with the remainder being 365 single-family residential lots. The pattern of development will be similar to the existing Summerside Subdivision, and the developments will be internally connected where existing streets are stubbed out.

AREA CHARACTERISTICS:

	Existing Use	Zoning	Future Land Use Plan
North	Tire shop, Funeral home, Vacant/Agriculture	AO, CHB	Medium Density Residential, General-Heavy Commercial
East	Agriculture	Outside city limits	Agricultural/Rural Dev. General-Heavy Commercial
South	Single-family dwellings, Subdivision construction	RMD	Medium Density Residential
West	Ford dealership, Tractor Supply, Church	AO, CMB, CHB, IL	General-Heavy Commercial, Public and Institutional

TRANSITION OF ZONING DISTRICTS: The subject rezoning is simply an expansion of the RMD zoning of the existing Summerside Subdivision, and will move the transition line between RMD and AO northward.

ADEQUACY OF INFRASTRUCTURE: The internal street network of the subdivision will have access to both South Colorado Street and FM 1322. Existing water and wastewater mains in the area are adequate to serve the proposed subdivision.

POTENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD IMPACT: This is a large subdivision of similar size as the existing Summerside Subdivision. The major impact will be traffic generated by the four commercial lots and the 36S homes. It's likely that a right-turn deceleration lane will be required where the primary subdivision street intersects FM 1322, and a center left-turn lane in Colorado Street at the primary subdivision entrance. Similar road improvements are planned for the existing Summerside Subdivision.

CONSISTENCY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN: The proposed CHB and RMD zoning classifications are consistent with the corresponding Land Use Plan map designations of the subject property.

ALTERNATIVE CLASSIFICATIONS: None more appropriate.

RESPONSE TO NOTIFICATION: The attached letter of opposition was received from absentee owners of 425 Summerside Avenue, which is a single-family dwelling on a lot abutting the subject property. Their objection is to the proposed CHB part of this zoning change. If the letter had included a telephone number or e-mail address, staff would have contacted them to explain that their lot is next to the portion of the subject property that is proposed to be rezoned to RMD, which is the same zoning as their lot, and that the development is simply an expansion of the existing Summerside Subdivision. The proposed CHB zoning is only along South Colorado Street, and is one-third of a mile from their lot at the closest point. They received a map of the subject property with the public hearing notice, but the map didn't delineate the proposed boundary between the CHB and RMD portions of the zoning change. The map has since been revised to show that boundary for the purpose of presentation at the public hearings.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval as submitted.

#### Petition of Protest to the City of Lockhart Planning and Zoning Commission

From Paul Addamo and Sharon Addamo, Owners of 425 Summerside Avenue, Lockhart Texas

#### May 22, 2021

#### <u>RE: Opposition to ZC-21-06, Zoning change from AO Agriculture-Open Space District to CHB</u> <u>Commercial Heavy Business District and RMD Residential Medium Density District</u>

This letter is to express our opposition to zoning change ZC-21-06, which converts the potential use of the land directly behind my residential property into a Commercial Heavy Business District. Introduction of businesses allowed under such zoning, such as lumber yards, automobile repair shops, and sexually oriented business could reduce the desirability of my residence and lower its value, as well.

Another issue to consider is the additional noise that may be generated by such businesses. Our small area was not structured to implement such businesses, with houses so close to the proposed site. The noise would be unacceptable for this suburban community.

Finally, what is the environmental impact of a CHB in the proposed area? We have yet to see an Environmental Impact Study for the proposed site. If any information is available, our community should have a right to review the results of such studies.

Regards,

Paul Addamo

Sharon Addamo



# **ZONING CHANGE APPLICATION**

(512) 398-3461 • FAX (512) 398-3833 P.O. Box 239 • Lockhart, Texas 78644 308 West San Antonio Street

### **APPLICANT/OWNER**

APPLICANT NAME Keith Schauer, P.E.

DAY-TIME TELEPHONE 512-583-2672

E-MAIL kschauer@doucetengineers.com

OWNER NAME Robert A. Schmidt

DAY-TIME TELEPHONE

DODEDT

E-MAIL bobby@schmidtranch.net

ADDRESS Doucet & Associates, Inc.

829 N. St. Joseph Street

Gonzales, TX 78629

ADDRESS

3595 Schuelke Road

Niederwald, TX 78640

PROPERTY
ADDRESS OR GENERAL LOCATION S. Colorado Street, north of Summerside Subdivision
LEGAL DESCRIPTION (IF PLATTED)
SIZEACRE(S) LAND USE PLAN DESIGNATION
PROPOSED NEW USE, IF ANY commercial and residential

### **REQUESTED CHANGE**

FROM CURRENT ZONING CLASSIFICATION Agricultural Open Space

TO PROPOSED ZONING CLASSIFICATION \_ Commercial Heavy Business (10.62 Ac) and Residential Medium Density (91.09 Ac)

REASON FOR REQUEST To allow subdivision and development the of property

in conformance with the City's Comprehensive Plan.

### SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

IF THE APPLICANT IS NOT THE OWNER, A LETTER SIGNED AND DATED BY THE OWNER CERTIFYING THEIR OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING THE APPLICANT TO REPRESENT THE PERSON, ORGANIZATION, OR BUSINESS THAT OWNS THE PROPERTY.

NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) OF PROPERTY LIEN-HOLDER(S), IF ANY.

IF NOT PLATTED, A METES AND BOUNDS LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY.

APPLICATION FEE OF \$ 2,184.46 PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF LOCKHART AS FOLLOWS:

1/4 acre or less Between 1/4 and one acre One acre or greater \$125 \$150 \$170 plus \$20.00 per each acre over one acre

TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THIS APPLICATION AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS ARE COMPLETE AND CORRECT, AND IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT I OR ANOTHER REPRESENTATIVE SHOULD BE PRESENT AT ALL POPULIC MEETINGS CONCERNING THIS APPLICATION.

	DATE 4-30-21
OFFICE USE ONLY	
ACCEPTED BY Du Gubson	RECEIPT NUMBER _ OLOO 3166
DATE SUBMITTED 4-30-24	CASE NUMBER ZC - 21 - 06
DATE NOTICES MAILED 5-10-21	DATE NOTICE PUBLISHED 5-13-21
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION MEETING	DATE 5-26-2
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION RECOMM	ENDATION Approval 6-0
CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE $6 - 1 - 21$	
DECISION	

March 29, 2021

Mr. Dan Gibson, City Planner City of Lockhart 308 W. San Antonio Street Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: 101.723 Acre Tract of Land, Property ID: 17196

Dear Dan,

As owner of the 101 acres of land situated east of and along S. Colorado Street (US Hwy 183), north of the Summerside Subdivision and west of FM 1322, I hereby authorize Keith Schauer, P.E. of Doucet & Associates, Inc. to act as agent in submitting and processing both zoning and subdivision applications as needed for the continued development of this property.

If you should have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Robert A. Schmidt, Owner 3595 Schuelke Road Niederwald, TX 78640

e -

#### REGULAR MEETING LOCKHART CITY COUNCIL

#### MAY 18, 2021

6:30 P.M.

# CLARK LIBRARY ANNEX-COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 217 SOUTH MAIN STREET, 3<sup>rd</sup> FLOOR, LOCKHART, TEXAS

#### Council present:

Mayor Pro-Tem Angie Gonzales-Sanchez Councilmember Juan Mendoza Councilmember Jeffry Michelson

#### Staff present:

Steven Lewis, City Manager Monte Akers, City Attorney Dan Gibson, City Planner Sean Kelley, Public Works Director Mayor Lew White Councilmember Derrick David Bryant Councilmember Kara McGregor Councilmember Brad Westmoreland

Connie Constancio, City Secretary Victoria Maranan, Public Information Officer Pam Larison, Finance Director

<u>Citizens/Visitors Addressing the Council</u>: Ryan Collins and Doise Miers of CAMPO; Wes Jasek of BGE, Inc.; Holly Cunningham of Hays-Caldwell Women's Center; Meredity Jakovich of Caldwell County Christian Ministries; Lyle Nelson of CARTS; Andrea Lash of Cenikor; Kelly Franke of Combined Community Action; Becky Huff of CASA of Central Texas; Diane Coker of Lockhart Area Senior Center; Jay Howard of Texas Disposal Systems; Alfonso Sifuentes of Central Texas Refuse; and, Citizens: Roy Watson, James Tiemann, Mitchell Morgan, David Gratz, Wayne Dolcefino, Joe Allen Perez, Sr., John Castillo, Kathy Kramer, and Frank Sughrie.

#### Work Session 6:30 p.m.

Mayor White opened the work session and advised the Council, staff and the audience that staff would provide information and explanations about the following items:

#### PRESENTATION ONLY

# A. RECOGNIZE THE LOCKHART HIGH SCHOOL BASEBALL AND LADIES SOFTBALL TEAMS.

Mayor White presented Certificates to the teams.

#### **DISCUSSION ONLY**

# A. PRESENTATION AND DISCUSSION WITH REGARD TO UPDATING THE WAYFINDING COMMITTEE'S PROGRESS ON THE WAYFINDING PLAN.

Roy Watson, member of the Wayfinding Committee, provided detailed information regarding the progress in preparing the Wayfinding Plan. There was discussion.

# **B. PRESENTATION AND DISCUSSION WITH REGARD TO A PRESENTATION BY THE CAPITAL AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION (CAMPO) ABOUT THE WESTERN CALDWELL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION STUDY.**

Ryan Collins and Doise Miers of CAMPO and Wes Jasek of BGE, Inc. provided information about the Western Caldwell County Transportation Study. The purpose of the study project is to improve regional mobility and provide system connectivity between major roadways. The Western Caldwell County Transportation study project is needed because there is a lack of an efficient east-west connection between major federal and state highways resulting in system linkage deficiencies within western Caldwell and

eastern Hays Counties. There was discussion regarding preliminary routes to connect Highway 142 East of Maxwell. They encouraged citizens to participate in the study.

Mayor White requested Councilmembers to access the study on-line and make comments.

#### ITEM 4-A. HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING ON APPLICATION ZC-21-04 BY CRISTINA HERNANDEZ FOR A ZONING CHANGE FROM CLB COMMERICAL LIGHT BUSINESS DISTRICT TO RMD RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM DENSITY DISTRICT ON LOT 13, BLOCK 1, TRINITY ADDITION REVISED, CONSISTING OF 0.197 ACRE LOCATED AT 601 RUDDY STREET.

Mayor White opened the public hearing at 7:32 p.m.

Mr. Gibson stated that the applicant proposes to construct a single-family dwelling on the subject property. That cannot be done without the zoning change because the current CLB zoning does not allow dwellings as the principal use of the property. The surrounding area is already zoned RMD, so the proposed rezoning will simply expand the predominant zoning classification to include the subject property. In addition, the proposed use is the same as the predominant use in the neighborhood, so no adverse impact is anticipated. The proposed RMD zoning classification is consistent with the Land Use Plan map designation of Medium Density Residential. No opposition has been expressed, either in writing or at the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting. Mr. Gibson stated that the Planning and Zoning Commission and staff recommend approval.

Mayor White requested citizens to speak in favor of or against the zoning change. There were none. He closed the public hearing at 7:35 p.m.

He stated that consideration of the ordinance would be conducted during the regular meeting.

#### C. PRESENTATIONS AND DISCUSSION WITH NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS REQUESTING CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE CITY OF LOCKHART FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022 BUDGET.

Ms. Larison stated that letters were sent to organizations on April 28, 2021 requesting a short presentation to Council to include: 1) the mission and benefit of the organization, 2) the current financial statements, 3) how the previous year's contribution from the City was spent, and 4) the requested amount for the 2021-2022 budget year and how those funds will be spent. The prior year allocations have been placed in the City Manager's Proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022. Any awarded increases will raise the expenditures for this budget.

Mayor White requested the following to address the Council:

Holly Cunningham of Hays-Caldwell Women's Center (HCWC) provided information about how their organization assists women and children in the Lockhart community. She stated that HCWC is requesting a contribution in the amount of \$7,150.

Meredith Jakovich of Caldwell County Christian Ministries (CCCM) provided information about how the organization provides food to needy families in the community. She stated that the CCCM is requesting a contribution in the amount of \$3.000.

DRAFT

Lyle Nelson of Capital Area Rural Transportation System (CARTS) provided information about the transportation services provided to the community. He stated that CARTS is requesting a contribution in the amount of \$6,000.

Andrea Lash of Cenikor Foundation provided information about how their organization assists adults and children in the community to prevent substance and alcohol abuse. She stated that Cenikor is requesting a contribution in the amount of \$1,000.

Kelly Franke of Combined Community Action- Meals on Wheels (CCA) provided information about how they provide and deliver hot meals to senior citizens in the community. She stated that CCA is requesting a contribution in the amount of \$8,000.

Becky Huff of CASA of Central Texas provided information about how their organization advocates for abused and neglected children in the Lockhart area. She stated that CASA is requesting a contribution in the amount of \$12,000.

Diane Coker of the Lockhart Senior Citizen Center (LSCC) provided information about how the organization provides a facility where seniors in the community can enhance living experiences. She stated that the LSCC is requesting a contribution in the amount of \$4,2126.10.

Mayor White announced that allocation of funds to the organizations would be considered during the budget workshops.

#### D. DISCUSS MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF MAY 4, 2021.

Mayor White requested corrections to the minutes. There were none.

# E. DISCUSS AN AMENDED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH CALDWELL COUNTY FOR PLATTING IN THE LOCKHART EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION (ETJ).

Mr. Akers stated that at the request of Caldwell County, a revision of the 2018 Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City and County regarding platting in the ETJ of Lockhart has been negotiated and was approved by the Commissioners Court on May 11, 2021. The ILA is required by state law in order that property owners in the ETJ may obtain plats from a "one-stop shop" rather than needing to seek approval from both the county and the City.

The new agreement accomplishes the following:

- more clearly defines the geographic areas subject to each government's regulatory authority with regard to the "statutory ETJ and the "voluntary ETJ."
- specifies that the City will require compliance with whichever entity's regulations are more stringent.
- provides a mechanism by which the County can be informed about requested variances or waivers, and development agreements between property owners and the City.
- provides that the City will furnish copies of submittals to the County for review and response as needed.
- identifies certain applicable fees the City will collect and forward to the County.

Other provisions in the prior agreement survived with no or minor changes, including City serving as the "one stop shop," County inspection and approval authority over road construction, storm water drainage, waste/water facility construction on easements and ROWs, 911 addressing, and ETJ septie tank licensing.

#### F. DISCUSS THE USE OF UNRESTRICTED GENERAL FUND BALANCE UP TO \$10,000 FOR THE PURCHASE OF A 16 KVA UPS BATTERY FOR NETWORK SERVERS, AND APPROVING BUDGET AMENDMENT #53, AS OUTLINED IN ORDINANCE 2021-10.

Ms. Larison stated that during the Winter Weather Storm Uri, the City's backup infrastructure system was rigorously tested. Significant weaknesses to sustain essential services to the police department and other city departments were identified. This failure was due to the aged backup battery system located at the Police Department. This system provides essential power to the radios, phones, security systems, servers and computers for the police department (essential for emergency service operations) and to the main servers that maintain City Hall and utility offices. This system allows time for the generator to kick-in and operate in lieu of an electrical outage failure until service can be restored. Since the initial system failure, the City has experienced three outages that have caused disruption of service, including one for over four hours. Foreseeing any future inclement weather conditions it is essential that the city install a replacement unit as quickly as possible. In line item 100-5109-304 and 100-5109-904, there is a balance of \$23,432 to purchase the UPS 16KVA battery system. It will require an additional \$10,000. Staff requests that council approve a budget amendment and one-time expenditure of fund balance to meet this deficit by order of Ordinance 2021-10 – budget amendment #53. Ms. Larison recommended approval.

#### G. DISCUSS REVISION OF THE BUDGET CALENDAR FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022.

Ms. Larison stated that during the time that staff prepared the Budget calendar for Fiscal Year 2021-2022, one date was set for June 22, 2021. This date was scheduled to discuss Council budget and presentation of the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (GBRA) and Caldwell County Appraisal District (CCAD) budgets. Staff requests that the June 22, 2021 date is removed from the calendar and that the presentations of the entities be held during the June 15, 2021 regular Council meeting. The change will reduce the number of Council meetings in the month of June. There was discussion.

#### H. DISCUSSION CONCERNING THE U.S. TREASURY'S ANNOUNCEMENT REGARDING THE LAUNCH OF THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT'S CORONAVIRUS STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS PROGRAM.

Ms. Larison stated that on March 10, 2021, President Biden signed the American Rescue Plan Act (ARP) to provide further economic relief to state and local governments with \$130 billion going directly to cities and counties. In Texas, counties and cities together should receive \$16 billion of ARP funds. Of the \$16 billion distributed to the State of Texas, the City of Lockhart has been allocated \$3.08 million. According to the criteria, the City of Lockhart is considered a smaller city and will receive their disbursement from the State rather than directly from the U.S. Treasury. Disbursements from the State will be received 30 days after the State receives their funds from the Treasury. The timing of distribution of funds occurs in two trances over 14 months or more. The first tranche, consisting of 50% of the allocation and the second tranche made no earlier than 12 months after the first tranche is received. The State and Local Recovery Fund Program has issued a Fact Sheet that is considered a guideline to how the funds can be used to respond to acute pandemic response needs, fill revenue shortfalls, and support their communities by way of economic stabilization for households and businesses, and invest in building, maintaining, or upgrading their water, sewer, and broadband infrastructure. There was discussion.

#### I. DISCUSS POSSIBLE ACQUISITION OF 0.33 ACRES KNOWN AS A017 LOCKHART BYRD ABSTRACT, CITY PARK ROAD, AS REQUESTED BY MAYOR WHITE.

Ms. Larison stated that in 2018, the City adopted the Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan. Among the many projects listed, the opportunity for park expansion was noted on page 26 as follows: "Connections to the community can be further enabled by tying into the existing Lockhart Springs Walkway along Town Branch. To further this goal, the park could be expanded by acquiring land adjacent to the creek and railroad on the west side of City Park. The land is limited in its capacity for other uses but could serve to expand recreation with trails, natural areas and educational opportunities." This section of the park is made up of two parcels; one parcel owned by the Julie E. Myriek Estate and the second parcel owned by the Lockhart Gin. According to the Caldwell County Appraisal District (CCAD), the 0.33 acre lot is considered residual land after the construction of the Highway 183 overpass, the owner of the property ID 121119 was unknown to the Caldwell County Appraisal District. In 2021, the CCAD, through research, placed the property in the estate of Julia E. Myrick and has sent the notice of appraised value to the City's attention for continue research. Ms. Larison recommended approval. There was discussion.

Mayor White asked if there were any legal issues with acquiring the property for additional parkland. Mr. Akers replied that the first step would be to ascertain if Julia E. Myrick has heirs and if she does, inform them about the city's interest to acquire the property. When it is clear that there are no unknown heirs to the property, then the City can pursue purchase. The City may also acquire the property through eminent domain.

CONSENSUS: After discussion, the consensus of the Council was to direct staff to return with a reasonable way to move forward with acquiring the property.

#### J. DISCUSS THE MAYOR'S DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER REGARDING REQUIRING FACE COVERINGS, AND ADDRESSING OTHER MATTERS RELATED TO COVID-19, IF NECESSARY.

Mayor White stated that the Governor issued Order 34 that prohibits local governments and officials from mandating face coverings or restricting activities in response to the COVID-19 disaster. He stated that he recommends that the Mayor's current Declaration be rescinded and that the City follow the current CDC guidelines.

RECESS: Mayor White announced that the Council would recess for a break at 8:31 p.m.

#### **REGULAR MEETING**

#### ITEM 1. CALL TO ORDER.

Mayor Lew White called the meeting to order at 8:43 p.m.

#### ITEM 2. INVOCATION, PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.

Councilmember McGregor gave the Invocation and led the Pledge of Allegiance to the United States and Texas flags.
## ITEM 3. PUBLIC COMMENT.

James Tiemann, Concho Street, requested that additional funds be allocated towards the Lockhart Animal Shelter.

Mitchell Morgan, Dale, requested that the Mayor rescind the requirement for customers to wear face coverings in local businesses.

David Gratz 1000 W. Live Oak, requested that solid waste services go out for requests for proposals.

Wayne Dolcefino, Houston, suggested that the solid waste services go out for bids. He stated that he believes that citizens should see other options for solid waste services.

Jay Howard of Texas Disposal System (TDS) requested that the solid waste services go out for bids to allow TDS the opportunity to submit an official proposal. He provided information regarding TDS' services.

Joe Allen Perez, Concho Street, provided information regarding an unpleasant situation with his neighbor.

Alfonso Sifuentes of Central Texas Refuse provided background about the organization and the services that they have offered to the City of Lockhart for many years. He spoke in favor of renewing the solid waste contract with Central Texas Refuse.

Kathy Kramer spoke in favor of CASA and encouraged volunteers to assist in any way possible.

John Castillo, Citizen, spoke in favor of going out for requests for proposals for solid waste services.

Frank Sughrie, County resident, requested that the City of Lockhart seeks requests for proposals for solid waste services.

Mayor White requested additional citizens to address the Council. There were none.

#### ITEM 4-B. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION TO CONSIDER ORDINANCE 2021-11 AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, TO RECLASSIFY THE PROPERTY KNOWN AS LOT 13, BLOCK 1, TRINITY ADDITION REVISED, CONSISTING OF 0.197 ACRE LOCATED AT 601 RUDDY STREET, FROM CLB COMMERCIAL LIGHT BUSINESS DISTRICT TO RMD RESIDENTIAL MEDIUM DENSITY DISTRICT.

Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez made a motion to approve Ordinance 2021-11, as presented. Councilmember Mendoza seconded. The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

# ITEM 5-A. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION WITH REGARD TO A PRESENTATION UPDATING THE WAYFINDING COMMITTEE'S PROGRESS ON THE WAYFINDING PLAN.

Mayor White announced that there was no action to be taken.

DRAFT

#### ITEM 5-B. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION WITH REGARD TO A PRESENTATION BY THE CAPITAL AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION (CAMPO) ABOUT THE WESTERN CALDWELL COUNTY TRANSPORTATION STUDY.

CONSENSUS: After discussion, the consensus of the Council was that each Councilmember submit their comment or take the study on-line.

# ITEM 5-C. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION TO CONSIDER PRESENTATIONS BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS REQUESTING CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE CITY OF LOCKHART FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022 BUDGET.

Mayor White announced that the presentations were made during the work session.

Ms. Larison requested that allocations be considered during the budget workshops.

Councilmember McGregor requested that the entities provide information about how many Lockhart citizens are being served by the organizations.

## ITEM 5-D. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION TO CONSIDER MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF MAY 4, 2021.

<u>Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez made a motion to approve the minutes.</u> <u>Councilmember McGregor seconded.</u> The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

#### ITEM 5-E. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION TO CONSIDER AN AMENDED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH CALDWELL COUNTY FOR PLATTING IN THE LOCKHART EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION (ETJ).

<u>Councilmember Michelson made a motion to approve the amended Interlocal Agreement with Caldwell</u> <u>County for platting in the Lockhart Extraterritorial Jurisdiction.</u> Councilmember Westmoreland seconded. The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

#### ITEM 5-F. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION TO CONSIDER THE USE OF UNRESTRICTED GENERAL FUND BALANCE UP TO \$10,000 FOR THE PURCHASE OF A 16 KVA UPS BATTERY FOR NETWORK SERVERS, AND APPROVING BUDGET AMENDMENT #53, AS OUTLINED IN ORDINANCE 2021-10.

Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez made a motion to approve the use of unrestricted general fund balance up to S10,000 for the purchase of a 16 KVA UPS battery for network servers, and approving Ordinance 2021-10 and budget amendment #53. Councilmember McGregor seconded. The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

### ITEM 5-G. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION TO CONSIDER REVISION OF THE BUDGET CALENDAR FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022.

Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez made a motion to approve removing the June 22, 2021 meeting from the Budget calendar for Fiscal Year 2021-2022, Councilmember Bryant seconded. The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

# ITEM 5-H. DISCUSSION CONCERNING THE U.S. TREASURY'S ANNOUNCEMENT REGARDING THE LAUNCH OF THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT'S CORONAVIRUS STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS PROGRAM.

Mayor White announced that there was no action.

DRAFT

#### ITEM 5-I. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION ABOUT POSSIBLE ACQUISITION OF 0.33 ACRES KNOWN AS A017 LOCKHART BYRD ABSTRACT, CITY PARK ROAD, AS REQUESTED BY MAYOR WHITE.

Councilmember Michelson made a motion to direct staff to return with information about the best method to proceed with purchasing the property. Councilmember McGregor seconded. The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

## ITEM 5-J. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION TO CONSIDER THE MAYOR'S DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER REGARDING REQUIRING FACE COVERINGS, AND ADDRESSING OTHER MATTERS RELATED TO COVID-19, IF NECESSARY.

Mayor White made a motion to rescind the Declaration of Local Disaster requiring face coverings and that the City follow the CDC guidelines in regard to facial coverings and social distancing. Councilmember McGregor seconded. The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

Mayor White stated that local business owners still have the authority to require masks to be worn in their place of business.

# ITEM 5-K. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION REGARDING APPOINTMENTS TO VARIOUS BOARDS, COMMISSIONS OR COMMITTEES.

Mayor White requested appointments to board or committees. There were none.

# ITEM 6. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT, PRESENTATION AND POSSIBLE DISCUSSION.

- Summer Fan Program begins June 1.
- City Council will have a float in the Chisholm Trail Parade on June 12.
- Updates regarding Library events.
- Distribution of Fiscal Year 2021-2022 City Manager's working budget.
- Update regarding the progress of seeking a consultant for the Animal Shelter consultant.

# ITEM 7. COUNCIL AND STAFF COMMENTS – ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST.

Councilmember Mendoza expressed condolences to the Gomez and Rivas families for their loss.

Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez expressed condolences to the family of Rachel Valdez for their loss. She congratulated the Hispanic Chamber on successful Cinco de Mayo events. She congratulated the Lockhart High School graduating Class of 2021.

Councilmember McGregor stated that she is in favor of seeking request for proposals for a future solid waste service.

Councilmember Bryant congratulated those that assisted with COVID-19 vaccinations.

#### ITEM 8. EXECUTIVE SESSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT CODE, TITLE 5, SUBCHAPTER D, SECTION 551, 071 – PRIVATE CONSULTATION WITH ITS ATTORNEY TO SEEK ADVICE ABOUT PENDING OR CONTEMPLATED LITIGATION; AND/OR SETTLEMENT OFFER. Seek legal advice from the City attorney regarding solid waste contract with Central Texas Refuse.

Mayor White announced that the Council would enter Executive Session at 9:28 p.m.

#### DRAFT <u>ITEM 9. OPEN SESSION. Discussion and/or action regarding solid waste contract with Central</u> <u>Texas Refuse.</u>

Mayor White announced that the Council would enter Open Session at 10:35 pm

Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez made a motion to direct city staff to continue negotiations with Central Texas Refuse and to schedule a special meeting on May 25, 2021 at 7:30 p.m. to consider contractual options. Councilmember Mendoza seconded. The motion passed by a vote of 5-2, with Councilmembers McGregor and Bryant opposing.

#### ITEM 10. ADJOURNMENT.

Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Councilmember Mendoza seconded. The motion passed by a vote of 7-0. The meeting was adjourned at 10:38 pm.

PASSED and APPROVED this the 1<sup>st</sup> day of June 2021.

### CITY OF LOCKHART

Lew White, Mayor

ATTEST:

Connie Constancio, TRMC City Secretary

# City of Lockhart, Texas

Council Agenda Item Briefing Data

#### COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 1, 2021

#### AGENDA ITEM CAPTION:

Discussion and/or action to consider Resolution 2021-08 authorizing the submission of an application to the Texas Department of Transportation for a Transportation Alternatives Grant to fund public improvements in the 100 block of East San Antonio Street (SH 142).

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT: Planning Department - Dan Gibson, City Planner

#### **ACTION REQUESTED:**

	X RESOLUTION	CHANGE ORDER	□ AGREEMENT
APPROVAL OF BID	AWARD OF CONTRACT		

#### BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION:

A key component of the Sustainable Places Project Plan adopted by the City Council on December 17, 2013, is proposed pedestrian and vehicular traffic improvements within the courthouse square. It included sidewalk extensions at all four street corners of the square, widening the sidewalk along the north side of San Antonio Street, and elimination of the existing streetlight median and realignment of the travel lanes of the street. A new funding opportunity is now available from TxDOT, and a preliminary grant application for this project was determined by TxDOT to be eligible for continuing to the final application stage in the Transportation Alternatives category. Therefore, a final application is being prepared for submission by the *June 14<sup>th</sup>* deadline. The grant will cover the cost of construction and TxDOT's 15% administrative fee, and will also reimburse the City for any engineering design and environmental documentation that is done after the grant is awarded. The required environmental documentation will be prepared by the city engineer (TRC) or other consultant. Any design or other costs that we pay before being awarded the grant is not eligible for reimbursement. The grant will also not reimburse the City for any cost overruns exceeding the grant amount awarded. The total estimated cost of design, construction, contingency, administrative fee, and environmental documentation that is eligible for reimbursement through the grant is \$1,856,613. There is no City match required because we are eligible for Transportation Development Credits based on being a city of less than 50,000 population and meeting certain economic criteria.

#### PROJECT SCHEDULE (if applicable):

Project selection will be announced this October, and construction must begin within three years of the project award.

#### AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: (to be completed by Finance):

The grant will reimburse for all costs and fees as benchmarks are met, so City will need to have funds available until the reimbursements are received. Those expenses can be charged to Fund 416-5633-911 (2015 Certificate of Obligation).

#### COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION: None.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION: Approval of Resolution 2021-08.

#### LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

1) Resolution 2021-08; 2) illustration of Sustainable Places Plan proposed courthouse square improvements showing existing median to be removed; 3) illustration of San Antonio Street improvements to be partially funded by grant; 4) Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost.

Department Head initials:

anager's Review:

#### **RESOLUTION 2021-08**

# A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF AN APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR A TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES GRANT TO FUND PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN THE 100 BLOCK OF EAST SAN ANTONIO STREET (SH 142)

WHEREAS, the City of Lockhart desires to widen the public sidewalk along the north side of the 100 block of East San Antonio Street (SH 142), construct corner extensions to provide for shorter pedestrian street crossings, and eliminate the existing median and realign the travel lanes of the street; and,

WHEREAS, the proposed project will provide for improved pedestrian and vehicular traffic safety, as well as complement the economic vitality of the Lockhart central business district; and,

WHEREAS, the proposed project is a primary element of courthouse square improvements proposed in the Lockhart Sustainable Places Project Plan adopted by the City Council on December 17, 2013, as a supplement to the Lockhart 2020 Comprehensive Plan; and,

**WHEREAS**, there is currently an opportunity to apply for a grant from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), that would help fund the proposed project; and,

WHEREAS, the timing of this grant opportunity coincides with the plans for construction of other pedestrian, street, drainage, and utility improvements in the Lockhart central business district, and coordination between the projects can minimize unnecessary disruption to businesses and vehicular traffic; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Lockhart governing body acknowledges a commitment of resources required to be provided in support of the proposed grant project; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the public interest to apply for a Transportation Alternatives Grant to partially fund proposed improvements in the Lockhart central business district, with the primary grant expenditure being for pedestrian improvements along the 100 block of East San Antonio Street (SH 142);

#### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, THAT:

- 1. The foregoing recitals area approved and adopted herein for all purposes.
- 2. A Transportation Alternatives Grant application is hereby authorized to be submitted to the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) on behalf of the City of Lockhart.
- 3. The City commits to providing the local funds required for any project activities not eligible for reimbursement from the grant.
- 4. The City commits to entering into an Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT if the application is approved.
- 5. The City commits to developing, implementing, constructing, maintaining, managing, and financing the project subject to reimbursement of the grant amount awarded, as applicable.

## PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED ON THIS THE FIRST DAY OF JUNE, 2021.

CITY OF LOCKHART

Lew White, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Connie Constancio, TRMC, City Secretary

Monte Akers, City Attorney

.





#### Downtown Plaza (San Antonio Street - Main to Commerce) Lockhart, Texas Caldwell County ENGINEER'S OPINION OF PROBABLE COST March 8, 2021

		ESTIMATED	PRICE PER	AMOUNT
DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT	
EXCAVATION SUBGRADE PREP.	SY	2,300	\$23.00	\$52,900
8" TYPE B HMA BASE	SY	2,300	\$48.00	\$110,400
4" HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT	SY	2,300	\$23.00	\$52,900
CURB AND GUTTER	LF	560	\$32.00	\$17,920
CONCRETE SIDEWALK/PAVERS FOR PLAZA	SY	950	\$95.00	\$90,250
5' WIDE CONCRETE SIDEWALK	SY	200	\$79.00	\$15,800
ADA RAMPS	EA	16	\$2,100.00	\$33,600
STREET LIGHTING	EA	10	\$6,300.00	\$63,000
18" STORM SEWER	LF	340	\$144.00	\$48 <u>,</u> 960
24" STORM SEWER	LF	730	\$152.00	\$110,960
30" STORM SEWER	LF	840	\$158.00	\$132,720
STORM SEWER TRENCH REPAIR	LF	1,910	\$32.00	\$61,120
CURB INLETS	EA	3	\$4,620.00	\$ <u>1</u> 3,860
PAVEMENT MARKINGS	LS	1	\$15,750.00	\$ <u>15,750</u>
SIGNAGE	LS	<u>i</u>	\$8,400.00	\$8,400
	F	Roadway Subtotal		\$828,540
DEMOLITION				
ASPHALT REMOVAL	SY	3,800	\$18.00	\$68,400
SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SY	350	\$16.00	\$5,600
ADA RAMP REMOVAL	EA	14	\$630.00	\$ <u>8,8</u> 20
CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	LF	510	\$9.00	\$4,590
	De	molition Subtotal		\$87,410
MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS				
MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$55,000.00	\$55,000
BONDS/INSURANCE	LS	1	\$55,000.00	\$55,000
SWPPP	LS	1	\$55,000.00	\$55,000
LANDSCAPE	LS	1	\$50,000.00	\$50,000
TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$25,000.00	\$25,000
		Misc. Subtotal		\$240,000
		PRO.IF	CT SUBTOTAL	\$1,155,950
		Contingency (15%) \$173,3		\$173,393
				\$1,329,343
		Lounatou COI	ou doctori obat	φ1,9 <u>2</u> 9,940
Engineering, architecture, surveying				\$265,869
Unit Prices based on recent projects in the Lockhart area				
onity note based on recent projects in the Lockhart area		· · · · ·		<u>.                                    </u>
ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS			T	<u>.</u>
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000
CONSTRUCTION ADMIN	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
CONTRACT ADMIN	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
MATERIAL TESTING	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
PERMITTING	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
		truction Subtotal		\$30,000

San Antonio Street (SH 142) Sidewalk City of Lockhart

°Ствс 46

# City of Lockhart, Texas

#### Council Agenda Item Briefing Data

#### COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 1, 2021

AGENDA ITEM CAPTION: Discussion and/or action regarding AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO WEST TEXAS GAS, INC, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE AND FRANCHISE TO CONSTRUCT, INSTALL, EXTEND, REMOVE, REPLACE, ABANDON, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN ITS FACILITIES WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS FOR THE TRANSPORTATION, DELIVERY, SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF NATURAL GAS; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT:** Mike Kamerlander, Director, Economic Development mkamerlander@lockhart-tx.org

#### ACTION REQUESTED:

X ORDINANCE	T RESOLUTION	CHANGE ORDER	AGREEMENT
T APPROVAL OF BID	AWARD OF CONTRACT	CONSENSUS	T OTHER

#### BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION:

The City's new industrial park is under development at FM 2720 and the railroad. LEDC staff is working with its engineers on getting all infrastructure in place to make it ready for companies to move to Lockhart. While the City controls the water, sewer, and the drainage and LEDC has been working with Bluebonnet Electric Coop for the electrical needs, natural gas has been the last utility needed for the park.

Currently the City of Lockhart has a franchise agreement with Texas Gas which supplies natural gas to the customers in Lockhart. Texas Gas is the City's only gas supplier today. While it would be possible for Texas Gas to service the new industrial park, current gas lines are not close to the new industrial park. The current line stubs out at the gas station and the Stanton Apartments on San Antonio Street. Texas Gas would have to install approximately a mile of new pipe to service the park and must cross SH 130 and the rail line to get there.

West Texas Gas has requested a franchise so that the company can operate a natural gas utility within the corporate limits of the City. If granted a franchise West Texas Gas would become the second gas utility offering to sell gas to individual customers. The proposed franchise agreement is similar to that granted to Texas Gas. In return for a 5% franchise fee the Franchise permits construction without a permit fee, liberal use of right-of-way and grants the Public Utility Commission exclusive jurisdiction of rates. Below is some information about West Texas Gas: West Texas Gas (WTG) has core businesses in natural gas distribution operations, natural gas transmission services, gas gathering/processing, and natural gas liquids transmission services. WTG owns and operates approximately 5,797 miles of Natural Gas Distribution mainlines and serves 28,670 customers within the states of Oklahoma and Texas. WTG is a local distribution gas company in thirty (30) incorporated Texas towns/cities and twelve (12) incorporated Oklahoma towns/cities. These incorporated Texas towns/cities

include: Balmorhea, Cactus, Canadian, Canyon, Claude, Dalhart, Darrouzett, Devine, Eden, Farwell, Follett, Groom, Higgins, Junction, Kermit, La Vernia, Lubbock, Menard, Miami, Mobeetie, Natalia, Paint Rock, Shamrock, Somerset, Sonora, Stratford, Texhoma, Texline, Wheeler and White Deer. These incorporated Oklahoma towns/cities include: Baker, Beaver, Boise City, Felt, Floris, Forgan, Goodwell, Optima, Reydon, Texhoma, Turpin, Tyrone, and they just entered into a franchise agreement, like this one, with Seguin in May 2021. WTG owns and operates approximately 1,808 miles (non-contiguous) of Natural Gas Transmission pipelines within the states of Kansas, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas. WTG owns and operates approximately 73.4 miles (non-contiguous) of Hazardous Liquids (NGL) Transmission pipelines within the state of Texas.

WTG has a natural gas distribution line that crosses FM 2720 only 1,800 ft north of the industrial park and on the east side of the road making the extension very easy and quick to the new industrial park. WTG has agreed to serve the new industrial park, including the installation of all infrastructure, at no cost to LEDC or the City of Lockhart.

Lockhart's franchise agreement with Texas Gas is not exclusive so it is permissible for the City of Lockhart to enter into an agreement with another gas company. The Texas Gas franchise agreement is 5% with Texas Gas and currently generates approximately \$63,000 per year. The franchise agreement with WTG is also at 5% but due to the uncertainty of the amount of gas usage at the park, it is not known how much revenue that will generate over the agreement's 20-year period.

#### PROJECT SCHEDULE (if applicable):

Upon passage of this ordinance LEDC would work with WTG and Doucet & Associates to make sure the plans for the industrial park are in concert with what WTG needs to install its lines into the park. WTG has indicated they could get to work quickly and LEDC anticipates that the gas lines would be completed at the same time as the rest of the infrastructure in the park later this summer.

#### AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Funds Required:\$0Account Number:N/AFunds Available:N/AAccount Name:N/A

Finance Review initials

FISCAL NOTE (if applicable):

Previous Council Action: N/A

COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION: N/A

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION:** Staff recommends passage of this ordinance.

LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS: Proposed Ordinance, map of industrial park and line location.

Department Head initials:



## ORDINANCE NO. 2021-14

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO WEST TEXAS GAS, INC, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE AND FRANCHISE TO CONSTRUCT, INSTALL, EXTEND, REMOVE, REPLACE, ABANDON, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN ITS FACILITIES WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS FOR THE TRANSPORTATION, DELIVERY, SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF NATURAL GAS; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

## BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART:

Section 1. GRANT OF AUTHORITY. Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this ordinance, the right, privilege and franchise is hereby granted to West Texas Gas, Inc, hereinafter called "Company", to construct, install, extend, remove, replace, abandon, operate and maintain its facilities within the Public Rights-of-Way of the City of Lockhart, Texas for the transportation, delivery, sale and distribution of natural gas within the corporate limits of the City of Lockhart, as the same are now and as the same may from time to time be extended.

Section 2. DEFINITIONS.

A."City" shall mean the City of Lockhart, Texas.

B. "Company" shall mean West Texas Gas, Inc., a Texas corporation with corporate headquarters located at 211 N. Colorado, Midland, Texas 79701, and shall not mean any of its affiliates and subsidiaries who shall have no right, privilege or franchise granted hereunder.

C."Facilities" shall mean pipes, pipelines, natural gas mains, laterals, feeders, regulators, meters, fixtures, connections and attachments and other instrumentalities and appurtenances, used in or incident to providing transportation, distribution, supply, and sales of natural gas for heating, lighting, power, and any other purposes for which natural gas may now or hereafter be used.

D. "Public Rights-of-Way" shall mean the areas in, under, upon, over, across, and along any and all of the present and future Streets now or hereafter owned or controlled by City.

E. "Street" shall mean the surface and the space above and below any public street, road, highway, alley, bridge, sidewalk, or other public place or way.

Section 3. TERM OF FRANCHISE. This Franchise shall become effective on the Effective Date described in Section 21 and shall be in full force and effect for a term of 20 years.

Section 4. CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF NATURAL GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. All Facilities installed by Company shall be of sound material and good quality and shall be laid so that they will not interfere with the artificial drainage of the City or its underground fixtures, or with navigation in or of the natural drainage of any stream. All Facilities shall be installed in accordance with applicable Federal, State and City regulations and in the absence of such regulations in accordance with accepted industry practice. Within the Public Rights-of-Way, the location and route of the Facilities by the Company shall be subject to the reasonable and proper regulation, direction and control of the City or the City official to whom such duties have been delegated. Such regulation shall include, but not be limited to, the right to require in writing to the extent provided in Section 13 the relocation of Company's Facilities at Company's cost within the Public Rights-of-Way of the City whenever such relocation shall be reasonably necessary to accommodate the widening, change of grade, or relocation by City of Streets or Public Rights-of-Way, or construction or relocation by City of City utility lines or drainage facilities. The Company and the City shall work together to develop a procedure under which Company shall make available to the City maps showing the location of Company's Facilities within the corporate limits of the City.

Section 5. STREETS TO BE RESTORED TO GOOD CONDITION. Company and its contractors shall give City reasonable notice, in writing to the City's Project Manager, of the dates, location and nature of all work to be performed on its Facilities within the Public Rights-of-Way. This Franchise shall constitute a permit to perform all work on Company's Facilities within the Public Rights-of-Way and to park vehicles in the Streets and other Public Rights-of-Way when necessary for the installation, replacement, abandonment, operation, or maintenance of Company's Facilities. Company and contractors performing work for Company shall not be required to obtain any permits in addition to the Franchise or to pay any fee in addition to the franchise fee in order to perform work on Company's Facilities, or park within the Streets and other Public Rights-of-Way. Company and its contractors shall perform work on Company's Facilities in such a manner that it will not interfere unreasonably with traffic over Public Rights-of-Ways. Following completion of work in the Public Rights-of-Way, Company shall repair the affected Public Rights-of-Way as soon as possible and shall return the Public Rights-of-Way to the same condition, including subsurface materials, existing prior to Company's construction activity. In all cases Company shall comply with all City ordinances governing time periods and standards relating to excavating in the Public Rights-of-Way. No Street, alley, highway, or public place shall be encumbered for a longer period than shall be necessary to execute the work.

Section 6. QUALITY OF SERVICE. The service furnished hereunder to the City and its inhabitants shall be in accordance with the quality-of-service rules of the Railroad Commission of Texas and all other applicable local, state, and federal regulations. Company shall furnish the grade of service to its customers as provided by its rate schedules and shall maintain its system in reasonable operating condition during the continuance of this Franchise. An exception to this requirement is automatically in effect, but only for so long as is necessary, when caused by a shortage in materials, supplies and equipment beyond the control of the Company as a result of fires, strikes, riots, storms, floods and other casualties, governmental regulations, limitations, and restrictions as to the use and availability of materials, supplies and equipment and as to the use of the services, and unforeseeable and unusual demands for service. In

any of such events the Company shall do all things reasonably within its power to restore normal service as quickly as practicable.

Section 7. PAYMENT TO THE CITY. In consideration of the rights and privileges herein granted, the administration of the Franchise by the City, the temporary interference with the use of Public Rights-of-Way and cost and obligations undertaken by the city in relation thereto and in lieu of any license, charge, fee, street or alley rental or other character of charge for use and occupancy of the Streets, alleys, and public places of the City, and in lieu of any inspection fee, the Company agrees to pay to the City franchise fees in the amount and manner described herein.

Company agrees to pay to the City quarterly during the continuance of this Franchise a sum of money equal to five percent (5%) of the Company's gross receipts for the preceding calendar quarter received by the Company from the sale of gas within the corporate limits of the City plus seven cents (7c) per Mcf for natural gas transported by Company for its Transport Customers during such quarter. "Transport Customer" means any person or entity for whom Company transports gas through the distribution system of Company within the corporate limits of City for consumption within the corporate limits of City. The franchise fees hereunder shall be calculated for the calendar quarters ending March 31, June 30, September 30, and December 31 and shall be payable on or before the fifteenth day of May, August, November, and February following the quarter for which payment is made, beginning with the first such date following the Effective Date of this Franchise and each August 15th, November 15th, February 15th, and May 15th thereafter; provided, however, the first such payment shall be prorated as necessary to reflect only those gross receipts received and transportation volumes delivered by Company after the Effective Date of this Franchise. In no event shall the Company be required to remit to the City franchise fee amounts that for any reason whatsoever are not fully recoverable from its customers. Upon receipt of the above amount of money, the City Secretary shall deliver to the Company a receipt for such amount. If any payment due date required herein falls on a weekend or bank holiday, payment shall be made on or before the close of business of the first working day after the payment due date.

Section 8. ANNEXATIONS BY CITY. This Franchise shall extend to and include any and all territory that is annexed by the City during the term of this Franchise. Within sixty (60) days from the receipt of notice from the City of any such annexation, the Company shall assure that any and all customers within such annexed territory are included and shown on its accounting system as being within the corporate limits of the City of Lockhart. After such sixty (60) day period the payment provisions specified in Section 7 of this Franchise shall apply to gross receipts and transport fees received by the Company from customers located within such annexed territory. Company shall true-up its map of City boundaries to the City's map on an annual basis.

Section 9. NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE. Nothing contained in this Franchise shall ever be construed as conferring upon the Company any exclusive rights or privileges of any nature whatsoever.

Section 10. COMPLIANCE AND REMEDIES. (a) In the event the Company by act or omission violates any material term, condition or provision of this Franchise, the City shall notify the Company in writing of such violation. Should the Company fail or refuse to correct any such violation within thirty

(30) days from the date of City's notice, the City shall, upon written notification to the Company, have the right to terminate this agreement. Any such termination and cancellation shall be by ordinance adopted by City Council; provided, however, before any such ordinance is adopted, the Company must be given at least sixty (60) days' advance written notice. Such notice shall set forth the causes and reasons for the proposed termination and cancellation, shall advise the Company that it will be provided an opportunity to be heard by City Council regarding such proposed action before any such action is taken and shall set forth the time, date, and place of the hearing.

(b) Other than its failure, refusal, or inability to pay its debts and obligations, including, specifically, the payments to the City required by this Franchise, the Company shall not be declared in default or be subject to any sanction under any provision of this Franchise in those cases in which performance of such provision is prevented by reasons beyond its control.

(c) The rights and remedies of City and Company set forth herein shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, any other rights and remedies provided at law or in equity and City's exercise of any particular remedy shall not constitute a waiver of its rights to exercise any other remedy.

Section 11. RESERVE OF POWERS. Except as otherwise provided in this Franchise, the City by the granting of this Franchise does not surrender or to any extent lose, waive, impair or lessen the lawful powers, claims and rights, now or hereafter vested in the City under the Constitution and statutes of the State of Texas and under the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Lockhart or other applicable law, to regulate public utilities within the City and to regulate the use of the Streets by the Company; and the Company by its acceptance of this Franchise agrees that, except as otherwise provided in this Franchise, all lawful powers and rights, whether regulatory or otherwise, as are or as may be from time to time vested in or reserved to the City, shall be in full force and effect and subject to the exercise thereof by the City at any time and from time to time. Company agrees to fully comply with Article 10 of the Lockhart Home Rule Charter.

SECTION 12. INDEMNITY. THE COMPANY, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, SHALL PROTECT AND HOLD THE CITY AND ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO IN THIS SECTION AS "THE CITY") HARMLESS AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS OR DEMANDS FOR DAMAGES FROM ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY BY REASON OF THE CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION OR MAINTENANCE OF THE COMPANY'S NATURAL GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, OR IN ANY WAY GROWING OUT OF THE RIGHTS GRANTED BY THIS FRANCHISE, EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, OR BY REASON OF ANY ACT, NEGLIGENCE OR NONFEASANCE OF THE COMPANY OR THE CONTRACTORS, AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES OF THE COMPANY OR ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. UPON THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY SUIT OR PROCEEDING AGAINST THE CITY RELATING TO ANY MATTER WHEREIN THE COMPANY HAS AGREED TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY, THE CITY SHALL TENDER DEFENSE OF SAID SUIT OR PROCEEDING TO THE COMPANY AND THE COMPANY SHALL THEREUPON AT ITS OWN COST AND EXPENSE DEFEND, COMPROMISE OR SETTLE THE SAME, AS IT MAY ELECT. IN ALL SUCH CASES THE CITY SHALL FULLY COOPERATE WITH THE COMPANY IN THE PROSECTUION OF ANY SUIT OR PROCEEDING. THE COMPANY SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE CITY HARMLESS FROM AND ON ACCOUNT OF ALL DAMAGES, COSTS, EXPENSES, ACTIONS, AND CAUSES OF ACTION, INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEY'S FEES, THAT MAY ACCRUE TO OR BE BROUGHT BY, A PERSON, PERSONS, COMPANY OR COMPANIES AT ANY TIME HEREAFTER BY REASONS OF THE EXERCISE OF THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES HEREBY GRANTED, OR OF THE ABUSE THEREOF.

Section 13. RELOCATION OF FACILITIES. The Company shall, upon written request of the City, relocate its Facilities within Public Rights-of-Way at Company's own expense, exclusive of Facilities installed for service directly to City, whenever such shall be reasonably necessary on account of the widening, change of grade, or relocation by City of Streets or Public Rights-of-Way, or construction or relocation by City of City utility lines or drainage facilities. City shall bear the costs of all relocations of Facilities installed for service directly to City and of any relocation of other Facilities requested by City for reasons other than the widening, change of grade, or relocation by City of Streets or Public Rights-of-Way, or construction widening, change of grade, or relocation by City of Streets or Public Rights-of-Way, or construction by City of Streets or Public Rights-of-Way, or construction or relocation by the City of City utility lines or drainage facilities.

Section 14. GOVERNMENTAL FUNCTION. All of the regulations and activities required by this Franchise are hereby declared to be governmental and for the health, safety, and welfare of the general public.

Section 15. RECORDS AND REPORTS. (a) <u>Books of Account</u>. The Company shall keep complete and accurate books of accounts and records of its business and operations under and in connection with this Franchise. All such books of accounts and records shall be kept at the company's principal office in Houston, Texas.

(b) <u>Access by City</u>. The City may conduct an audit or other inquiry or may pursue a cause of action in relation to the payment of the franchise fee only if such audit, inquiry, or pursuit of a cause of action concerns a payment made less than three (3) years before the commencement of such audit, inquiry, or pursuit of a cause of action. Each party shall bear its own costs of any such audit or inquiry. Upon receipt of a written request from the City, all books and records related to Company's operations under this Franchise shall be inade available for inspection and copying no later than thirty (30) days from receipt of such request.

(c) <u>Interest on Underpayments and Overpayments</u>. (1) Amounts due to City for late payments shall include interest, compounded daily equal to the return on equity plus three percent (3%) granted to the Company in its most recent proceeding fixing rates applicable to customers within the corporate limits of the City. (2) If the City identifies, as a result of a franchise fee compliance review, amounts owed by the Company from prior periods or prior underpayments, then the Company shall pay simple interest on such amounts equal to the return on equity granted to the Company in its most recent proceeding fixing

rates applicable to customers within the corporate limits of the City. Said interest shall be payable on such sums from the date the initial payment was due until it is paid and shall not be billed to customers. (3) Amounts due Company for past overpayments shall include simple interest equal to the return on equity granted to the Company in its most recent proceeding fixing rates applicable to customers within the corporate limits of the City; provided, however, if there is a change in the approved return on equity during the time period subject to the City's audit or inquiry, then for each time period during which there was an overpayment, the approved return on equity in effect during such time period shall be used in calculating interest under this subparagraph (c). Interest payable on such sums shall be credited to customers.

Section 16. EASEMENT. In consideration for the compensation set forth in Section 7, City agrees that if City sells, conveys, or surrenders possession of any portion of the Public Right-of-Way that is being used by Company pursuant to this Franchise, City, to the maximum extent of its right to do so, shall first grant Company an easement for such use and the sale, conveyance, or surrender of possession of the Public Right-of-Way shall be subject to the right and continued use by Company.

With respect to all easements and placement of Company Facilities, the City reserves the right to lay, and permit to be laid sewer, water, and other pipelines, poles, cables, and conduits and facilities for the transmission and supply of electricity, and to do and permit to be done any underground or above ground work that may be necessary or proper in, across, along, over, or under any area of the public property occupied by the Company. The City also reserves the right to change any curb, sidewalk, or Street. In permitting this work to be done, the City shall not interfere with or allow third parties to interfere with Company's Facilities or Company's use of Public Rights-of Way.

Section 17. ACCEPTANCE. The Company shall, within thirty (30) days following the final passage and approval of this Franchise, file with the City Secretary of the City of Lockhart a written statement signed in its name and behalf in the following form:

"To the Honorable Mayor: and City Council of the City of Lockhart:

West Texas Gas, Inc, its successors and assigns, hereby accepts the attached Franchise Ordinance and agrees to be bound by all of its terms and provisions."

#### WEST TEXAS GAS, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

Section 18. SEVERABILITY. If any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Franchise is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, or invalid or for any reason unenforceable, the validity of the remaining portions of this Franchise shall not be affected thereby, it

being the intent the City of Lockhart in adopting this Franchise that no portion hereof or provision hereof shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any other portion, provision or regulation and, to this end, all provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable.

Section 19. NOTICES. Every notice, order, petition, documents or other direction or communication to be served upon the City or the Company shall be deemed sufficiently given if sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. Every such communication to the Company shall be sent to:

Every such communication to the City or the City Council shall be sent to the:

City Manager, City of Lockhart 308 W. San Antonio St. P. O. Box 239 Lockhart, Texas 78644

For West Texas Gas, Inc:

President, West Texas Gas, Inc. 211 N. Colorado Midland, Texas 79701

Section 20. PUBLICATION, PASSAGE AND EFFECTIVE DATE. This Franchise, having been published, shall take effect and be in force from and after the first day of the month following thirty days after receipt by the Company's acceptance filed pursuant to Section 18 ("Effective Date"). The Company shall pay the cost of those publications.

APPROVED:

Lew White, Mayor

ATTEST:

Connie Constancio, City Secretary



May 27, 2021



Source: Esri, Maxar, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

# City of Lockhart, Texas

#### Council Agenda Item Briefing Data

#### COUNCIL MEETING DATE: June 1, 2021

#### AGENDA ITEM CAPTION:

Discussion and/or action to consider a request by Arnold and Marcia Proctor for a determination of eligibility for a Tax Abatement (TA-21-01) pursuant to Chapter 28 "Historic Districts and Landmarks", Division 2 "Tax Abatement", of the Lockhart Code of Ordinances, for exterior improvements to a registered Historic Landmark single-family dwelling located at 515 South Main Street.

#### **ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT AND CONTACT:** Planning Department – Dan Gibson, City Planner

#### ACTION REQUESTED:

		CHANGE ORDER	☐ AGREEMENT
APPROVAL OF BID	☐ AWARD OF CONTRACT	X CONSENSUS	

#### BACKGROUND/SUMMARY/DISCUSSION:

Division 2 of the Historic Districts and Landmarks ordinance provides for tax abatements to mitigate the cost of eligible improvements to structures that are within a historic district or that are a designated historic landmark. The owners of the home located at 515 South Main Street have applied for a tax abatement for multiple exterior improvements, including porch column and capital replacements, wood siding repair and replacement, roof leak repairs, porch floorboard repair and replacement, balcony repair and replacement, solar screen installation for all windows, powerwashing, scraping, and painting the house, upper door glass repair on the side porch, glass repair on the front door, and light fixture refurbishment on the front porch. A Tax Abatement application must first be considered by the Historical Preservation Commission for a recommendation to City Council, which in turn makes a determination of eligibility for the tax abatement. In addition, approval of a Certificate for Alteration is required for the improvements. The Historical Preservation Commission approved the Certificate for Alteration at its May 19 meeting.

# FISCAL NOTE:

The tax abatement applies only to City property taxes, and it cannot exceed the owner's total out-of-pocket cost of the improvements. The most recent estimate of the total cost is **\$62,499.98**. For the first five years of the abatement period, 100 percent of the City taxes are waived. After a reappraisal, 50 percent of the taxes can be waived each year for an additional consecutive five-year period. The City property taxes for the subject property in 2020 were \$1,363.93, so even if the maximum allowed amount is waived each year over the ten-year period, the total abatement will not exceed the owner's out-of-pocket expenses.

#### COMMITTEE/BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION:

The Historical Preservation Commission voted at their May 19 meeting to recommend that the City Council determine that the proposed improvements are ELIGIBLE for a tax abatement.

# STAFF RECOMMENDATION/REQUESTED MOTION:

The Historical Preservation Officer has determined that the submitted tax abatement application meets the guidelines set forth in Section 28-22 "Application for Tax Abatement", and recommends that the proposed improvements at 515 South Main Street be determined ELIGIBLE for a tax abatement as provided in Chapter 28, Division 2, of the Lockhart Code of Ordinances.

# LIST OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

Map. 2) Property survey. 3) Photos. 4) Tax abatement information flyer. 5) Tax abatement ordinance.
6) Completed tax abatement application form and required supplemental material

Department Head initials:

ger's Review:



# CFA-21-11 & TA-21-01



Subject Property

515 S MAIN ST

A.A. STOREY HOME

MULTIPLE IMPROVEMENTS

scale 1" = 200'

# **STAFF REPORT**

# TAX ABATEMENT

#### CASE SUMMARY

STAFF: Kevin Waller, Assistant City Planner K CASE NUMBER: TA-21-01 REPORT DATE: May 14, 2021 [Updated May 25, 2021] HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMISSION DATE: May 19, 2021 CITY COUNCIL DATE: June 1, 2021 APPLICANT'S REQUEST: Exterior improvements (see Project Description below) STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval SUGGESTED CONDITION: Issuance of the necessary permits from the Building Official HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval

#### BACKGROUND DATA

APPLICANTS: Arnold and Marcia Proctor OWNER: Arnold Proctor SITE LOCATION: 515 S. Main St. LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Lot 4 and Part of Lots 3, 7, and 8, Heppenstall Addition EXISTING USE OF PROPERTY: Single-family dwelling PROPOSED USE OF PROPERTY: Same ZONING CLASSIFICATION: RMD (Residential Medium Density Zoning District)

### ANALYSIS OF ISSUES

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The applicant proposes multiple exterior improvements to an existing single-family dwelling. Historic Landmark designation was approved for this property on April 6, 2021 by the City Council. The improvements include porch column and capital replacements, wood siding repair and replacement, roof leak repairs, porch floorboard repair and replacement, balcony repair and replacement, solar screen installation for all windows, powerwashing, scraping, and painting the house, upper door glass repair on the side porch, glass repair on the front door, and light fixture refurbishment on the front porch. According to the applicant's list of restoration activities (attached), work has already been completed for all but the door glass repair on the side porch, glass repair on the front door, and refurbishment of the light fixture on the front porch. The Building Official has indicated that the applicable permits have not been issued for either the completed or proposed work. Issuance of the necessary permits is suggested as a condition of approval. A Tax Abatement application must first be considered by the Historical Preservation Commission for a recommendation to City Council, who will in turn make a determination of eligibility for the tax abatement. In addition, a Certificate for Alteration application must be considered by the Commission along with the Tax Abatement application. The Certificate for Alteration application was approved by the Commission for the project on May 19, 2021, and the Tax Abatement application was recommended for approval at the meeting, subject to the condition listed above.

COMPATIBILITY: Most of the proposed improvements are considered ordinary maintenance, so no compatibility issues or changes to the neighborhood's character are expected from the overall project.

COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARDS: Approval of the Certificate for Alteration was granted by the Commission, who have also recommended approval of the tax abatement. Staff has determined that the submitted Tax Abatement application meets the guidelines set forth in Section 28-22. A complete copy of the application packet, a copy of Chapter 28, Division 2 (Tax Abatement), and a summary of the tax abatement review procedure are included with your agenda packet materials.

#### Restoration activities for 515 South Main Street

- 1. Replace 10 porch capitals and 4 columns so that all match and match the original capitals in style completed Chadsworth Columns = \$6523.31
- Repair/replace rotted wood on house/repair flat roof leaks/repair/replace porch floor boards, porch columns/install new porch columns and capitals – completed -- L.D. Tebben, Co = \$21,413.18
- Build and install solar screens on all windows; repair/replace balcony, including spindles, boxes, railing; repair window and threshold on balcony northeast corner- completed - Bing Lowe = \$6827.09
- 4. Power-wash, Scrape and paint the house, including columns, capitals, porch floor and steps, balcony railing, boxes, spindles completed -- David Garcia = \$23,900
- 5. Replace balcony post boxes' appliques to match original as close as possible completed diychicgirl.etsy.com =\$136.40
- 6. Repair upper door window on side porch northeast door estimated cost \$700 pending estimated start May 30, 2021; estimated completion July 31, 2021
- Remove original light fixture on front porch, refurbish/repaint with powder coat, and reinstall estimated cost \$1,000 – pending – estimated start June 2021; estimated completion August 2021
- Repair front leaded glass on front door estimated cost \$2,000 pending estimated start July 2021 – September 2021





The Ciry of Lockhart is named for Byrd Lockhart, Deputy Surveyor of the Green De Witt Colony. In 1831 Lockhart petitioned the Mexican government for a land grant as partial payment for his services as surveyor. He requested that one tract of his land be located around Lockhart Springs.

A fierce battle between the Comanches and Texan forces at the Battle of Plum Creek in August 1840 near present-day Lockhart made the area safe for the early settlers. The first families to settle around Lockhart Springs came in 1845. The availability of the land and an abundant water supply situated in a beautiful setting of giant live oaks lured many more settlers into the area. By 1848 a new county was necessary to handle the needs of the people and Caldwell County was created out of Gonzales County. Lockhart was made the county seat and the town was incorporated in 1852.

Lockhart became a regional trading center as a southern terminus for the Chisholm Trail in the 1870's when thousands of longhorns were driven up the trail, boosting an economy recovering from the recent Civil War. After the turn of the century cotton became king in Caldwell County. Today diversification in agriculture and manufacturing is the lifeblood of the present community of nearly 10,000 people.

Located 25 miles south of Austin on U.S. 183, the town has good schools, a hospital, an airport, numerous churches, a community theater and fine recreational facilities which include a city park with a modern sports complex and a beautiful 264-acre state park, built between 1935 and 1939 by the Civilian Conservation Corps, which offers a golf course, camping, hiking and swimming facilities. These amenities plus casy access to other Texas cities make the "good life" available to all the citizens of Lockhart.

For more information on Lockhart call or write:

The Lockhart Chamber of Commerce P.O. Box 840 • Lockhart, Texas 78644 (512) 398-2818

Come on in ... we've got room!

13



LOCKHART



# Past and Posterity

- Group Tours Pre-arranged
- Texas Hospitality
- Great Food and Motels
- Shopping, Golf, Fun

# 10. A.A. STOREY HOUSE - 515 S. MAIN

This home was built by John Cardwell as a wedding gift for his daughter, Beaulah Cardwell, who married "Gus" Storey in 1895. It was the first of several built for the Storey and Cardwell families on Main Street. The two story frame home is a blend of Victorian and Greek Revival with a fullwidth single-level portico and a second-level back balcony porch. The original beveled glass entry is still in place.

#### 11. KARBACH-FLOWERS HOME -219 HACKBERRY

Built in 1911 by Louis Neeb for Julius Karbach, a prominent cotton trader and businessman in Lockhart. The Karbachs were very sociable people who gave many parties in their home. Martin Owen Flowers purchased the home in 1924. Mr. Flowers served as City Attorney and was elected County Judge in 1929. He was appointed Secretary of State in 1939, serving one term. In 1938 or 1939 there was a dinner party in the house for a number of state officials, including Governor and Mrs. W. Lee O'Daniel. Judge Flowers died in 1944 following a fall over the balustrade of the stairway to the lower floor. Mrs. Flowers lived in the home until her death in 1966.

#### 12. E.B. COOPWOOD HOUSE - 614 S. BLANCO

Built in 1900. The Coopwood family moved into this home New Year's Day 1901. This two story Victorian home shows the balanced symmetrical Greek Revival plan with a two story columnar gallery that was typical of the late 19th century. The central gable is decorated with triangular shaped shingles and a design of the sun with its rays. Mr. Coopwood served as County Attorney for two terms and helped to get the Lockhart State Park approved and created. He also served as fare chief for 25 years.

#### 13. TABOR HOUSE - 420 W. PRAIRIE LEA

R

Built in 1888 on Market Street as a four room house, the structure was moved to its present location sometime between 1900 and 1910. This home has undergone several additions. It was originally built by Mrs. Sam Henry Whitaker and was later inherited by Mrs. W. H. Tabor. Sam Tabor, former mayor of Lockhart, also resided in this house.

#### 14. S.A. GORDEN HOUSE - 423 PRAIRIE LEA

Samuel A. Gorden built his beautiful two story Queen Anne Victorian home around 1890. Sam Gorden operated a successful jewelry business on the west side of the Courthouse Square until sometime after the Texas Centennial in 1936.

#### 15. BOWDEN HOME - 426 W. PRAIRIE LEA

Built in 1914 for Mrs. M.B. Bowden whose family owned a hardware store located where the Caldwell County Tax Office now stands on the southwest side of the Counthouse Square. Descendants of Mrs. Bowden still live in the home.

#### 16. J.J. MYERS HOME - 317 S. CIBOLO

Colonel John Jacob Myers was one of the best known trail drivers of the early West. A Mexican War veteran, he was first Lieutenant under John C. Fremont and served in the Civil War as Colocel of DeBray's 26th Texas Cavalry. He accompanied John C. Freemont on his famous exploring expedition into the West. After traveling much of the territory between the Mississippi River and the Pacific Ocean he settled in Lockhart and began stock raising. He was well known among the trail drivers as an honest man, much respected and admired. He drove from four to sixteen thousand head of cattle to Abilene, Kansas annually while the market was there. In 1874 Myers had just delivered a large herd to Utah and was returning home when he was accosted by bandits who chloroformed him and robbed him. He died from the chloroform poisoning after reaching home in Lockhart.

#### 17. MAGNOLIA MANOR -1000 MAGNOLIA (top next column)

Magnolia Manor was first built in 1899 at the corner of San Antonio and N. Blanco Streets by a prominent Lockhart attorney, Thomas McNeal, who also served Lockhart as County Judge and State Representative. Judge McNeal constructed a stately Queen Anne Victorian frame house with beautiful stained glass bay windows, fretwork, a wrap-around porch and balcony, and a tower with a third floor balcony which looked out at the new courthouse. In



1929 a leading Lockhart businessman, William B. Swearingen, purchased and moved the house to the family estate on Magnolia Street, its current site. The house, which took over a week to move down San Antonio Street, was rolled on massive telephone poles and was pulled daily by a huge team of mules. The remodeling and rebuilding that followed took over a year to complete. The "new" brick Greek Revival home was the most magnificent and lavish residence Lockhart had seen and quickly became the topic of area conversations and social activities. Currently a three year remodeling and restoration of the 27 room, three story mansion by J. Coyle Buhler is nearing completion. The home will remain a residence but will be opened to the public on a limited basis as an exclusive residential bed and breakfast.

#### 18. EDWARD A. MASUR HOUSE -703 W. SAN ANTONIO

Built in 1907 this Greek Revival home remained in the Edward A. Masur family until 1977. (See also # 2 & # 7) Mr. Masur came to Texas with his family from Germany in 1873. At fourteen Edward joined his father and brothers, Joseph and Henry, in the furniture and hardware business. Other business interests included the Carter Hotel, farming and cotton ginning. During the cotton boom he operated one of the seventeen gins in Lockhart. It was located on property behind the home site. Part of the structure still stands on Fir Street. The white carriage house east of the home was converted into a house for his daughter, Alma, when she married. Arnold and Marcia Proctor 515 South Main Street

A.A. Storey Home

This home is one of three historical homes on South Main at 504, 505, and 515.

The A.A. Storey Home was built in 1904 as a wedding gift to Augustus and Beulah Storey from her parents, John and Mattie (Withers) Cardwell. The Cardwell's (Beulah Storey's parents) started their home next door to the A.A. Storey home at 505 in 1913 and completed it in 1917. The John T Storey (brother of A.A. Storey) home at 504 South Main, was also thought to be the original home of his father, Leonidas J. Storey, Lieutenant Governor of Texas, and later expanded to its current form in 1912. John T and Augustus Storey were also the grandsons of John Storey, who was the first County Judge of Caidwell County.

The property is a white two story pier and beam home in the Georgian style, with 6 columns supporting a second floor balcony. There are also 4 columns supporting the portico (car port). The columns have Empire style capitals with necking. The balcony baluster has 10 boxes, each topped with a finial. The balcony baluster is comprised of rail and carved spindles. There are two doors on the second floor that provide access to the balcony. It includes 4 unique leaded glass windows on the first floor in the entry way, living room, and main entry door. There is a leaded stained glass window in the dining room. There are 5 fireplaces, 3 on main floor and 2 on second floor. There is a chimney in the kitchen, but it is currently not used.

At some point, the back staircase was enclosed. In 2018, a two car garage and a family room was added.

Attached are the following documents:

Lockhart Chamber of Commerce booklet, Past and Posterity

Page 1 of Handwritten house plans for A.A. Storey, a complete set of these remain in the home

A copy of the original architectural drawing of floor plan, also remaining in the home

A survey plat of the home in 1983

An oral history of the three homes, as written by Jim Mallie, of Australia. He is married to Allison Lipscomb, great granddaughter of A.A. and Beulah Storey.

A picture of A.A. Storey in the entry hall of the home sitting at an antique desk.

A picture of Beulah Storey on her wedding day.

A picture of the property, January 2021, with a majority of the latest restoration project completed.

Additional pictures of the property

#### **Kevin Waller**

From:	Marcia Proctor <mproctor001@gmail.com></mproctor001@gmail.com>
Sent:	Monday, May 10, 2021 2:33 PM
То:	Kevin Waller
Subject:	Re: Materials Received

Sorry - I didn't anticipate having to go to dr this am and I am at luling now for scans so .... i assembled it all very quickly....

I did want to inform you about our tax status — we currently have 100% VA disability but we don't know how long that will continue as it is re-examined annually. It started in August of last year.

We are interested in the tax abatement because it transfers with the sale of the property and also in case my husband loses his 100% VA disability rating.

Also, on the historic photos, you will see that the house had shutters when we purchased in 83.

The shutters deteriorated over time and we chose instead of replacing we would install the dark solar screens.

Also, the post boxes on the balcony originally had detailed appliques — but when we bought the house only one was complete and it was in a state of deterioration. I have attached the picture of it - and I still have it. We found the closed match we could to place on the boxes.

On the capitals — there were only 5 original plaster capitals remaining. They too were quite rough. One column did not have a capital as it was damaged during a porch repair about 10 yrs ago.

There were also 4 capitals that a contractor about 15 years ago replaced when he replaced 4 columns on the parking portico. Unfortunately they did not match the homes original capitals.

Thus we chose to replace all 10 capitals with a composite capital that closely matches the original capitals. I included pictures of the before and after in the packet.

We also had to replace 4 columns.

Sent from my iPhone

On May 10, 2021, at 2:13 PM, Kevin Waller <kwaller@lockhart-tx.org> wrote:

Marcia:

I am in receipt of your additional submitted materials; thank you. I will take a look at these this afternoon, and let you know if anything else is needed.

Thank you,

## **Kevin Waller**

From:Marcia Proctor <mproctor001@gmail.com>Sent:Monday, May 10, 2021 8:26 PMTo:Kevin WallerSubject:clarifications on yesterday's submittalAttachments:Restoration activities for 515 South Main Street.docx

Kevin,

I reviewed your Friday email to review what I might have failed to address in today's submittal.

I am attaching the list of preservation/maintenance activities that I included today, but with more specific information. Please use the attached version here as the list of activities for the certificate of alteration.

Also, you requested that we state the expected property value upon completion of the project. We are totally unable to determine what formulas the Caldwell County Appraisal District uses to set appraisal values. Our appraisal for 2021 was calculated to be \$455,040, an increase of almost \$30,000 from 2020 appraised value.

Marcia Proctor

Winter '84

Note shutters



1-2019 Cad tax photo



1-2019 cadtax photo






















































# **Historic Property Preservation Tax Abatement**

The Tax Abatement Program encourages preservation of historic buildings in order to maintain and enhance the architectural character of Lockhart's downtown Historic District and individual properties designated as local Historic Landmarks.

## **General Information:**

- The minimum tax abatement allowed shall be an amount equal to the previous two years of city taxes actually paid on the property.
- The total tax abatement shall not exceed the owner's and/or tenant's total out-of-pocket cost of the improvements.
- The tax abatement applies only to municipal taxes.
- The property owner <u>must be current on property taxes</u> prior to authorization of any tax abatement.
- In addition to the Tax Abatement Application, a Certificate for Alteration Application must be approved by the Historical Preservation Commission, prior to the Commission's approval of the tax abatement.
- The tax abatement may carry with the property.
- Both residential and non-residential properties are eligible.
- www.library.municode.com/tx/lockhart/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_C H28HIDILA\_S28-20TAABPRHIPR

### **Process Summary:**

- 1) The *Historic Property Preservation Tax Abatement Applicatian* shall be filed with the City Manager (Planning Department will coordinate) for review by the Historical Preservation Commission.
- 2) The Commission will make a recommendation to the City Council within 30 days.
- 3) The City Council will then issue a decision within 30 days of the Commission's recommendation.
- 4) The work must be completed within one year of certification and agreement.
- 5) Upon completion of the work, the applicant shall submit a sworn statement of completion.
- 6) The Commission will then have 30 days to inspect the property to determine its eligibility for tax abatement.
- Once the property is found to be eligible, the City will direct the Caldwell County Appraisal District to apply the tax abatement.

#### HISTORIC DISTRICTS AND LANDMARKS

#### **DIVISION 2. TAX ABATEMENT**

### Sec. 28-20. Tax abatement for preservation of historic properties.

Historical preservation contributes to the economic development, growth and expansion of a community. The following tax abatement program is designed to encourage historical preservation in the city and to provide guidelines, criteria, and procedures for such tax abatements consistent with stated policy, and incorporate the components, requirements and criteria included in sections 28-21 through 28-24.

(Code 1982, § 12.5-20; Ord. No. 93-19, pt. 20, 9-21-93; Ord. No. 2017-03, § I, 2-7-17)

# Sec. 28-21. General criteria and guidelines of tax abatement program.

(a) An historic landmark or a property in an historic district in need of tax relief to encourage improvement and preservation in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and which is improved, enhanced, rehabilitated, restored and/or preserved as certified by the commission may have a tax abatement granted, subject to the approval and conditions of the city.

(b) The enhancement qualifying for a tax abatement shall be either interior or exterior, or both, but shall require a review and certificate for alteration by the commission.

(c) Eligibility for a tax abatement shall not be limited as to zoning classification or use, but shall be subject to the property owner(s), tenant(s), and the city entering into a tax abatement agreement.

(d) A minimum threshold for qualification to participate shall be established based on a minimum cost of qualifying enhancement which equals or exceeds the minimum tax abatement allowed.

(e) The minimum tax abatement allowed shall be an amount equal to the previous two years of city taxes actually paid on the property. The city council may set a different minimum abatement.

(f) The total tax abatement shall not exceed the owner's and/or tenant's total out-ofpocket cost of the enhancement certified by the commission.

(g) The maximum tax abatement allowed shall be one of the following effected for a maximum term of ten years:

- (1) The qualified property may have no assessed value for City of Lockhart ad valorem taxation for a period of five tax years after the completion of the certified enhancement. Thereafter, the qualified property shall be reappraised and assessed at a 50 percent rate for an additional consecutive five-year period.
- (2) The property may receive an abatement of the city ad valorem taxation of the added value in the eligible property as determined by the increase in the assessed value in the property as a result of the improvements and preservation.

§ 28-21

### LOCKHART CODE

(h) Any tax abatement granted shall begin on the first day of the first tax year after verification of completion of the rehabilitation and/or preservation required for certification, provided that the building shall comply with the applicable zoning regulations for its use and location.

(i) Any property which receives a tax abatement shall be designated and zoned historic (H or HL) by the city council prior to verification. To qualify and receive the tax relief as specified in this section, the property must be zoned historic (H or HL) and be maintained in a minimal condition equal to the condition at the time of verification.

(j) The historical preservation officer shall inspect and verify to the tax authorities annually that the property qualifies for the scheduled tax abatement.

(k) The work which is certified for tax abatement must be completed within one year of the certification and agreement. The certified and/or verified tax abatement shall carry with the property. A property may be certified and verified for additional work and receive more than one tax abatement concurrently, but not to exceed the limits allowed by the tax abatement program.

(Code 1982, § 12.5-21; Ord. No. 93-19, pt. 21, 9-21-93; Ord. No. 2017-03, § I, 2-7-17)

### Sec. 28-22. Application for tax abatement.

(a) Application for an historic property preservation tax abatement pursuant to this section shall be filed with the city manager for review by the commission which will make a recommendation to the city council. Each application shall be signed and sworn to by the owner of the property and shall:

- (1) State the legal description and a map of the property proposed for certification;
- (2) Include an affidavit by the owner describing the historic significance of the structure in need of tax relief;
- (3) Include a plan and detailed written description of the improvements, enhancement, rehabilitation and/or preservation ("work") for which tax abatement is requested;
- (4) A list of the kind, number and location of all improvements to the property;
- (5) A copy of the last paid tax receipt and itemized statement of the current assessed property value;
- (6) Include an itemized statement of costs for the proposed work and estimated property value upon completion;
- (7) Include a schedule of the estimated construction time with start and completion dates of the proposed work;
- (8) Authorize the members of the commission, the city tax assessor-collector and city officials to visit and inspect the property proposed for certification;
- (9) Include a detailed statement of the current and proposed use and zoning for the property;

ĺ,

(10) Provide any additional information to the commission which the owner deems relevant or useful, such as the history of the structure; and

(11) Processing and appraisal fees may be required by the city at the time of application.

(b) Each application shall contain sufficient documentation confirming or supporting the information submitted therein. The approval of tax abatement will depend upon the quality of the information provided by the applicant.

(Code 1982, § 12.5-22; Ord. No. 93-19, pt. 22, 9-21-93)

### Sec. 28-23. Certification for tax abatement.

Upon receipt of the sworn application, the commission shall make an investigation of the property and shall certify the facts to the city within 30 days along with the commission's documentation for approval or disapproval of the application for abatement. Upon receipt of the certified application for tax abatement as well as the recommendation of the commission, the city council shall within 30 days approve or disapprove eligibility of the property for tax relief pursuant to sections 28-21 through 28-24. In determining eligibility, the City of Lockhart shall first determine that the applicant is in compliance with all the requirements of these sections and the city Code. The certification for tax abatement for specified work shall be valid for one year. The city shall require the property owners, tenants and city enter into a tax abatement agreement which may set further conditions on the tax abatement authorized. The verification and subsequent tax abatement may carry with the property provided the conditions of the abatement are met and the city is in agreement. (Code 1982, § 12.5-23; Ord. No. 93-19, pt. 23, 9-21-93; Ord. No. 2017-03, § I, 2-7-17)

### Sec. 28-24. Verification for tax abatement.

Upon completion of the preservation and/or rehabilitation, the certified applicant shall submit a sworn statement of completion acknowledging that the enhancement and preservation work as certified by the commission is complete. The commission, upon receipt of the sworn statement of completion, but no later than 30 days thereafter, shall make an investigation of the property and shall approve or disapprove the fact that the property has been substantially completed as required for certification. If verification or completion shall be deemed unfavorable, the certified applicant shall be notified in writing, listing the work required to complete the preservation and/or rehabilitation in order to secure the tax abatement provided herein. If the verification of completion is favorable, the commission shall notify the City of Lockhart in writing of compliance. The city shall notify the tax abatement authorized by the agreement and program, provided the property is maintained in a minimal condition equal to the condition at the time of verification. (Code 1982, 12.5-24; Ord. No. 93-19, pt. 24, 9-21-93)



# HISTORIC PROPERTY PRESERVATION TAX ABATEMENT APPLICATION

(512) 398-3461 • FAX (512) 398-3833 P.O. Box 239 • Lockhart, Texas 78644 308 West San Antonio Street

APPLICANT / PROPERTY OWNER		
NAME: ARNold + Marcia Proctor	MAILING	PO Box 435
DAY-TIME TELEPHONE: 214-288-9138	ADDRESS:	Lockhart TX 78644
E-MAIL: Mproctoe 001 @ gmail.com		
PROPERTY		
ADDRESS: 515 South Main St		
LEGAL DESCRIPTION (IF PLATTED): Lot 4+ part	of lots 3,	7, 8 Heppenstalls Addition
SIZE: 25,450 SQUARE FEET OR -584 ACRE		ONING CLASSIFICATION: RMD
HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE		
BUILDER/ARCHITECT (IF KNOWN): John lardw	ell as wedd in	us gift for daughter Beulah + A.
DATE OF ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION (IF KNOWN):	: 1904	
CITY, STATE, OR NATIONAL HISTORIC DESIGNAT	ION(S) (IF ANY	:Lockhaet Historic Landmaet
HISTORICAL NAME(S) OF BUILDING(S) (IF KNOWN	N): A.H. Stone	shone
PROPERTY OWNER AUTHORIZAT		0
TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THIS APP COMPLETE AND CORRECT, AND IT IS UNDERS SHOULD BE PRESENT AT ALL PUBLIC MEETINGS	STOOD THAT I	OR ANOTHER REPRESENTATIVE
IF THE APPLICATION IS NOT SUBMITTED BY THE APPLICATION IS NOT SUBMITTED BY THE AUTHORIZING THE APPLICANT TO ACT ON THE FORMUST BE SIGNED AND DATED BY THE PROPERT	PROPERTY OW	NER'S BEHALF IS REQUIRED, AND

\*PLEASE NOTE THAT A CERTIFICATE FOR ALTERATION MUST BE APPROVED BY THE HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMISSION, PRIOR TO APPROVAL OF THE REQUESTED, TAX ABATEMENT.

THE PROPERTY OWNER TO THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT IS ALSO ACCEPTABLE.

PRINTED NAME: Marcia J PRICTOR ARNOLD 6 PROCTOR DATE: april 29, 2021

# SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1. AN AFFIDAVIT BY THE OWNER DESCRIBING THE HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STRUCTURE(S) IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF, INCLUDING ANY RELEVANT OR USEFUL INFORMATION REGARDING THE HISTORY OF THE STRUCTURE(S) (HISTORICAL PHOTOGRAPHS, NEWSPAPER ARTICLES, ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS, ETC.)
- 2. A PLAN AND DETAILED WRITTEN DESCRIPTION OF THE IMPROVEMENTS, ENHANCEMENT, REHABILITATION, AND/OR PRESERVATION ("WORK") FOR WHICH TAX ABATEMENT IS REQUESTED.
- 3. A SITE PLAN SHOWING THE TYPE, NUMBER, AND LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS ON THE PROPERTY (PRIMARY AND ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, FENCES, SIGNS, ETC.)
- 4. A COPY OF THE LAST PAID TAX RECEIPT, AN ITEMIZED STATEMENT OF THE CURRENT ASSESSED PROPERTY VALUE, AND A COPY OF THE PROPERTY'S CURRENT APPRAISAL CARD AND PROPERTY TAX RECORD ON FILE AT THE CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT.
- 5. AN ITEMIZED STATEMENT OF COSTS FOR THE PROPOSED WORK AND ESTIMATED PROPERTY VALUE UPON COMPLETION.
- 6. A SCHEDULE OF THE ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION TIME WITH START AND COMPLETION DATES OF THE PROPOSED WORK.
- 7. A DETAILED STATEMENT OF THE CURRENT AND PROPOSED USE FOR THE PROPERTY.
- 8. IF NOT PLATTED, A METES AND BOUNDS LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY.
- 9. APPLICATION FEE OF \$125.00, PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF LOCKHART.

### OFFICE USE ONLY

CASE NUMBER: TA- えい	01 (\$ CFA-21-11) DATE SUBMITTED: 4/29/21
ACCEPTED BY: Kevin h	RECEIPT NUMBER: 01005733
HISTORICAL PRESERVATION C	COMMISSION MEETING DATE: 5/19/21
	COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: 5-0-Approval
CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE:	6/1/21
CITY COUNCIL DECISION OF EI	
APPLICANT SWORN STATEMEN	
HISTORICAL PRESERVATION C	OMMISSION SITE INVESTIGATION DATE:
HISTORICAL PRESERVATION C	OMMISSION APPROVAL DATE:
CITY NOTIFICATION TO APPRA	ISAL DISTRICT DATE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District 211 Bufkin Ln. P.O. Box 900 Lockhart, TX 78644

Receipt Numbe	r

1110996					
12/29/2020					
Р					
Full					
\$4,849.85					

### PAID BY:

PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR PO BOX 435 LOCKHART, TX 78644-0435

Property ID 19404	Geo 030053	5-001-004	-80		Legal Acres 0.0000			R ARNO	r Name and DLD G JR	d Address	
HEPPENSTALL, LOT Situs 515 S MAIN ST LO			egal Description DBA Nam	ŀÐ			PO BOX LOCKHA		78644-043	5	
Entity	Year	Rate	Taxable Value	Stmt #	¥ Vold	Original Tax	Discnts	P&I	Att Fees	Overage	Amount Pd
Farm to Market Road Plum Creek Conservation	2020	0.00010	250,185	33229	N	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21
District Lockhart ISD Plum Creek	2020 2020	0.02180 1.16710	254,611 236,308	33229 33229	N N	55.51 1,859.88	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	55.51 1,859.86
Underground Water City of Lockhart Caldwell County	2020 2020 2020	0.02160 0.63540 0.70530	260,923 254,611 254,611	33229 33229 33229	N N N	56.38 1,363.93 1,513.98	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	56.36 1,363.93 1,513.98 <b>4,849.85</b>
									Balance C	ue As Of 12	/29/2020: .00
			<b>Tender</b> Check	Details 5846			ſ	Descript	ion		Amount 4849.85 4849.85

Operator Batch KRISTIEW 8621 (12292020KW)

The Automation La

### 2021 Notice Of Appraised Value

Caldwell County Appraisal District P O. Box 900 Lockhart, TX 78644-0900 www.caldwellcad.org Phone: 512-398-5550 Fax: 512-398-5551 DATE OF NOTICE: May 3, 2021 Property ID: 19404 Ownership %: 100.00 Geo ID: 0300535-001-004-80 DBA: Legal: HEPPENSTALL, LOT 4 PT 3,7,8

Legal Acres: Situs: 515 S MAIN ST LOCKHART, TX 78644 Appraiser: REB Owner ID: 19404

Property ID: 19404 - 0300535-001-004-80 PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR PO BOX 435 LOCKHART. TX 78644-0435

> Your notice includes an estimate based on the 2020 tax rates. Tax rates will be set later this year by each Tax Entity.

Dear Property Owner.

We have appraised the property listed above for the tax year 2021. As of January 1, our appraisal is outlined below:

			Last Year • 2020	Prope	osed - 20	21				
Structure Impre	Structure Improvement Market Value							640		369,020
Marker Value of	Non Ag/Timper La	nd					71,7	70		86,020
Market Value of	Ag/Timber Land							-0		0
Market Value of	Personal Property	/Minerals						0		0
Total Market Vai	iue						425,4	110		455,040
Productivity Val	ue of Ag/Timper La	ng						0		0
Appraised Value				• • • • •			425,4	110		455,040
Homestead Cap	Value excluding N	Ion-Homesite Value (i.e	Ag, Commercial)				425,4			455,040
Exemptions						DV2, [	DVHS, HS, OV65	DV2, DVHS		
2020	2020		2021	2021	2021			2021		021
Exemption	Taxable	Taxing Unit	Proposed	Exemption	Taxabl	e	Tax Rate	Estimated		Year and
Amount	Yalue		Appraised Value	Amount	Value			Taxes		Ceiling * j
189,102	236,308	Lockhart (SD	455,040	455,040		0	1 167100	0.00	2019	1,859.86
164 487	260.923	Plum Creek Undergr	455.040	455,040		0	0 021600	0.00		
N/C 799	254,611	Plum Creek Conser	455,040	455,040		0	0 021800	0.00		
175-225	250 185	Farm to Market Roa	455,040	455,040		Û	0 000100	0.00	2019	0.21
170 799	254 611	City of Lockhart	455,040	455,040		0	0 635400	0.00	2019	1,363.93
1/0,799	254,611	Caldwell County	455.040	455,040		Û	0.705300	0.00	2019	1,513 98
164,487	260,923	Caldwell Appraisal	455,040	455,040		0	0.000000	0.00		

Do NOT Pay From This Notice

Total Estimated Tax:

\$0.00

the difference between the 2016 appraised value and the 2021 appraised value is 280.34%. This percentage information is required by Tax Code section 25.19(b-1)

The Texas Legislature does not set the amount of your local taxes. Your property tax burden is decided by your locally elected officials, and all inquiries concerning your taxes should be directed to those officials.

The your name for a 65 and older or disabled person homestead exemption for school taxes, the school taxes on that home can't increase as long as you own and ave in that home. The tax ceiling is the amount you pay in that year that you qualified for the 65 or older or disabled person exemption. The school taxes on your home may not go above the amount of the ceiling, unless you improve the home (other than normal repairs or maintenance).

The governing body of each taxing unit decides whether or not taxes on the property will increase. The appraisal district only determines the value of the property.

To file a protest, complete the notice of protest form following the instructions included in the form and no later than the deadline below, mail or deliver the form to the appraisal review board at the following address = 213 Bufkin Ln, Lockhart, Texas 78644 Deadline for filing a protest; June 2, 2021

Deadline for filing a protest:	June 2
curvation of nearings	211 Bu

sucation of hearings 211 Bufkin Lin Lockhart Texas 78644 ARB will begin hearings. June 21, 2021

Enclosed are copies of the following documents published by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts: (1) Property Tax Remedies and (2) Notice of Protest. If you have any questions or need more information, please contact the appraisal district office at 512-398-5550 or at the address shown above

Sincerely

Shanria Ramzinski Chief Appraiser

104 <sup>288 11.15</sup>2

This is NOT a Tax Statement

# 2021 Notice Of Appraised Value

Do Not Pay From This Notice

Caldwell County Appraisal District P.O. Box 900 Lockhart, TX 78644-0900 www.caldwellcad.org Phone: 512-398-5550 Fax: 512-398-5551 DATE OF NOTICE: May 3, 2021 Property ID: 19404 Ownership %: 100.00 Geo ID: 0300535-001-004-80 DBA: Legal: HEPPENSTALL, LOT 4 PT 3,7,8

Legal Acres: Situs: 515 S MAIN ST LOCKHART, TX 78644 Appraiser: REB Owner ID: 19404

Property ID: 19404 - 0300535-001-004-80 PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR PO BOX 435 LOCKHART, TX 78644-0435

	l		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Taxing Unit	2020 Exemption	2020 Exemption Amount	2021 Exemption	2021 Exemption Amount	Difference
i ockhart ISD	DV2	12,000	DV2	0 -	-12.000
, ocknart ISD	DVHS	138,102	DVHS	420,040	281,938
Locknart ISD	HS	25,000	HS	25,000	0
Lockharl ISD	OV65	14,000	OV65	10,000	-4,000
Plum Creek Underground Wate	DV2	12,000	DV2	0	-12,000
Plum Creek Underground Wate	DVHS	152,487	DVHS	455,040	302,553
Plum Creek Conservation Distri	DV2	12,000	DV2	0	-12,000
Plum Creek Conservation Distri	DVHS	148,799	DVHS	455,040	306,241
Plum Creek Conservation Distri	OV65	10,000	OV65	D	-10,000
Farm to Market Road	DV2	12,000	DV2	0	-12,000
Farm to Market Road	DVHS	153,225	DVHS	445,040	291,815
Faint to Market Road	HS	0	HS	0	0
Farm to Market Road	0V65	10 000	OV65	10.000	Ō
City of Lockhart	DV2	12.000	DV2	D	-12,000
City of Lockhart	DVHS	148,799	DVHS	455.040	306,241
City of Lockhart	OV65	10.000	OV65	0	-10.000
Jaidwell County	DV2	12 000	DV2	0	-12.000
. aldwell County	DVHS	148.799	DVHS	455,040	306,241
Jacowell County	OV65	10.000	OV65	D	-10,000
Caldwell Appraisal District	DV2	12,000	DV2	0	-12,000
Caldwell Appraisal District	DVHS	152.487	DVHS	455.040	302,553

ROPERTY A	PPRAISAL - NOTICE OF PROTEST - 2021	HG-132 12-2010 22
Appraisal district na Caldwell Count PO Box 900	ame ly Appraisal District Lockhart TX 78644-0900	Phone (Area code and number) 512-398-5550 www.caldwellcad.org
GENERAL INSTRUCT Lessees contractually FILING INSTRUCTION FORMS Canadronia of P DEADLINES: With exc specific protest filing d	FIONs: This form is for use by a property owner or an owner's designated agoin to file a protest obligated to roimburse a property owner for property taxes may be ontitled to protest as a lesse \$5 This form and all supporting documentation must be fixed with the appraisal district office in Audio A coounts. Contact information for addresse district offices may be found on the Compitalio ceptions, the typical deadline for filing a notice of protest is midnight. May 15 (Tax Code Section eadline.	with the appraisal review board (ARB) pursuant to Tax Code Section 41.41 e if all Tax Code requirements are mat including those in Tax Code Section 41.41 applic occurs in which the property is located. Do not file this document with the pris website if 41.44) Contact the ARB for the county in which the property is located for the
	mar's office may not advise a property owner, a property owner's agent, the chief appraiser or an usi to the ARB. Consult, fax Code Chapter 41 or the ARB hoar hy procedures for more informatic	
SECTION 1: Property Owner or Lessee	Person Age 65 or Older Disabled Person Spouse of a Military Service Member or Veteran	Military Service Member Military Veteran
	Name of property owner or lessee PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR	
	Mailing Address, City State, ZIP Code	
	PO BOX 435 LOCKHART, TX 78644-0435 Primary Phone Number (area code and number)	ail Address'
ECTION 2: Property Description	Give street address and city 1 different from above, or legal description if no street address 515 S MAIN ST LOCKHART 1X 75644 - HEPPENSTALL LOT 4 PT 3 7.8	
	Appraisal district account number (optional) Property ID: 19404 Geo ID: 0300535-001-004-80 Mobile nomes (Give make model and identification number)	
	it to present oach reason for your protost to the ARB according to law, be sure to select a by that corresponds to each reason for your protest may result in your inability to protest an issue	
ECTION 3: Reasons for	Incorrect appraised (market) value     E:	xemption was denied, modified or cancelled.
Protest		hange in use of land appraised as ag-use, open-space, or mber land.
	(name of taxing unit)	g-use, open-space or other special appraisal was denied, iodified or cancelled.
	(type)	wher's name is incorrect.
		roperty description is incorrect
	i appraisal for ag-use open-space or other special appraisal [] = ια	roperty is not located in this appraisal district or otherwise should of be included on the appraisal district's record.
		correct damage assessment rating for a property qualified for a mporary disaster exemption.
ECTION 4: Additional Facts	Provide facts that may help resolve this protest	
	What do you think your property's value is? (Optional) \$	
ECTION 5: Hearing Type	A property owner does not waive the right to appear in person at a protest hearing by submit I intend to appear in the ARB nearing scheduled for my protest in the following manner (Chei [ ] In person [ ] By telephone conference ca'i and will submit evidence with a written afficiavit delivered to	ck only one box}
ECTION 6:	Property Owner Affidavit of Evidence)     L _ Crit written althoavit submitted with evidence and de ivered to the ARB before the hearing     trequest my hotice of nearing to be delivered to the bas only:	cegirs
ARB Hearing Notice and Procedures	( ) First Class US Mail (default) Certified mail and	agree to pay the cost (if applicable) ronic address I provided in Section 1 of this form
	If a protest goes to a nearing, the ARB automatically sonds each party a copy of the ARB sin I want the ARB to sond the a copy of its hearing procedures [] Yes []	earing procedures ) No
ECTION 7: Special Panels		No   No
	Classification of your property           Classification of your property         []] Real and personal	
ECTION 8: Certification	[] Property Owner [] Property Owner's Agent [] Other print	()ato
and		
and Signature	here Print Name sign here Signature	

real are responsible to providing access to the outfit orang designing you with the very to participate in the hearing. Strend particle are available in pulmose with a opplation of one in long to real equal to real panel to hear you protect, a property must have an approved value determined by the appraisal distinct of equal to a greater than the minimum exploring attractions of face Section B 425kgF and be classified as one of the following: convinencial real and personal property, real and pulsural property of utilities, industrial and minimum exploring to property, real and personal property of utilities, industrial and minimum exploring to introblem by resident all culture of the classified as one of the following: convinencial real and personal property, real and pulsural property of utilities, industrial and minimum exploring to a property or introblem by resident all culture or perty.

### **Description of Exemptions**

Please see a brief explanation of these total or partial exemption of property from taxation required or authorized by the Property Tax Code.

• General Residence Homestead Exemption (Tax Code Section 11.13(a) and (b))

Property was owned and occupied as owner's principal residence on Jan. 1. No residence homestead exemption can be claimed by the property owner on any other property.

Disabled Person Exemption (Tax Code Section 11 13(c) and (d))

Persons under a disability for purposes of payment of disability insurance benefits under Federal Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance. Property owners not identified on a deed or other instrument recorded in the applicable real property records as an owner of the residence homestead must provide an affidavit or other compelling evidence establishing the applicant's ownership interest in the homestead. (See Form 50-114-A) This exemption cannot be combined with the persons age 65 or older exemption.

• Age 65 or Older Exemption (Tax Code Section 11 13(c) and (d))

This exemption is effective Jan. 1 of the tax year in which the property owner becomes age 65. Property owners not identified on a deed or other instrument recorded in the applicable real property records as an owner of the residence homestead must provide an affidavit or other compelling evidence establishing the applicant's ownership interest in the homestead. (See Form 50-114-A) This exemption cannot be combined with the disabled persons axamption

- Surviving Spouse of an Individual Who Qualified for Age 65 or Older Exemption (Tax Code Section 11.13(q)) Surviving spouse of person who qualified for the age 65 or older exemption may receive this exemption if the surviving spouse was 55 years of age or older when the qualifying spouse died. The property must have been the surviving spouse's residence homestead at the time of death and remain the surviving spouse's residence homestead. This exemption cannot be combined with an exemption under 11.13(d).
- 100 Percent Disabled Veterans Exemption (Tax Code Section 11.131(b))

Property owner who receives a 100 percent disability compensation due to a service-connected disability and a rating of 100 percent disabled or individual unemployability from the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or its successor. Documentation must be provided to support this exemption request

• Surviving Spouse of a Disabled Veteran Who Qualified or Would Have Qualified for the 100 Percent Disabled Veteran's Exemption (Tax Code Section 11.131(c) and (d))

Surviving spouse of a disabled veteran (who qualified for an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.131(b) at the time of his or her death or would have qualified for the axemption if the exemption had been in effect on the date the disabled veteran died) who has not remarried since the death of the veteran. The property must have been the surviving spouse's residence homestead at the time of the veteran's death and remain the surviving spouse's residence homestead.

- Donated Residence Homestead of Partially Disabled Veteran (Tax Code Section 11.132(b)) A disabled veteran with a disability rating of less than 100 percent with a residence homestead donated by a charitable organization at no cost or at some cost that is not more than 50 percent of the good faith estimate of the market value of the residence homestead as of the date the donation is made. Documentation must be provided to support this exemption request.
- Surviving Spouse of a Disabled Veteran Who Qualified for the Donated Residence Homestead Exemption (Tax Code Section 11 132(c) and (d))

Surviving Spouse of a disabled veteran (who qualified for an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.132(b) at the time of his or her death) who has not remarried since the death of the disabled veteran and maintains the property as his or her residence homestead.

- Surviving Spouse of a Member of Armed Services Killed in Action (Tax Code Section 11.133(b) and (c)) Surviving spouse of a U S armed services member who is killed in action who has not remarried since the death of the service member. Documentation must be provided to support this exemption request.
- Surviving Spouse of a First Responder Killed in the Line of Duty (Tax Code Section 11.134) Surviving spouse of a first responder who is killed or fatally injured in the line of duty who has not remarried since the death of the first responder. Documentation must be provided to support this exemption request.

		Calc	well Coun	[	STATEMENT NUMBER				
Phone: (512)398-5550 Fax: (512)398-5551		2020 TAX STATEMENT						33229 PROPERTY ID NUMBER	
www.caldwellcad.org		•			-			194(	)4
NAME & ADDRESS Owner ID: 19404 PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR PO BOX 435 LOCKHART, TX 78644-0435	Pct: 100.		PROPERTY DESCRIPTION 00% HEPPENSTALL LOT 4 PT 3.7,8				PROPERTY GEOGS 0300535-001-004-80 PROPERTY SITUS 515 S MAIN ST LOO	TOCATION	
1		0.055	age: 0.0000			Tupar D			
LAND MARKET VALUE	ENT MARKET VALUE			IMBER MARKET		Type: R SSED VALUE 125,410	····· —		
100% Assessment Ratio			Аррга	ised Value:	4	25,410			
Taxing Unit	Assessed	Homestead Exemption	OV65 or DP Exemption	Other Exemptions	1	reeze Year nd Ceiling	Taxable Value	Rate Per \$100	Tax Due
Plum Creek Underground Plum Creek Conservation	425,410 425,410	, 0 0	10,000	12,000 12,000		-	413,410	0.021600 0.021800	89.30 87.94
Lockhart ISD Farm to Market Road Caldwell County	425,410 425,410 425,410	25.000 0 0	14,000 10,000 10,000	12,000 12,000 12,000	2019	0.3	8 403,410	1.167100 0.000100 0.705300	2,326.16 0.38 2,771.27
City of Lockhart	<b>42</b> 5. <b>4</b> 10	0	10,000	12,000	2019			0.635400	2,536.70
COUNTY TAXES REDUCED B	BY SALES TAX 20	).1 <b>7</b>				Total Tax	es Due By Jan 3	1, 2021	7,811.75
							nterest if paid after		
						If Paid in M	Ionth 2 P&L	Rate	Tax Due*

Property taxes in Texas are assessed as of January 1st each year and cover a period of one year from that eate. Tax statutes make no provisions for provation, therefore, a change of address during the year would have no effect on the tax liability established on January 1st of the calendar year. These tax statutes also make no provisions for proration in case the property is before a January 1st of the calendar year. These tax statutes also make no provisions for proration in case the property is before a January 1st of the calendar year. Also, if you owned personal property described on the tax statement on January 1st. Hen you are personally hable for the taxes. IF YOU ARE 65 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER OR ARE DISABLED, AND YOU is The PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT AS YOUR RESOLNCE HOMPSTEAD, YOU SHOULD CONTACT F(H) APPRAISAL DISTRICT REGARDING ANY ENTITIEMENT YOU MAY HAVE TO A POSTPONEMENT IN THE PAYMENT OF THESE TAXES.

Cotal Tax Ope may include Additional Penalty up to 20% incurred on Acri 1 or July 1 of the year of delinquency [Tax Code Sec 33-11] or Additional Late Filing Fenalty of 10% [Tax Code Sec 23-54] (ax Code Sec 21-10] or Late Correction penalty of 10% [Tax Code Sec 75-25(d)].

\* DETACH HERE AND RETURN WITH PAYMENT \*

Taxpayers who were 65 years of age or older, or disabled on January 1, 2020 and have filed an application for exemption may pay the taxes on their HOMESTEAD in four equal installments Contact your Tax Office for more the second se

7%

9%

11%

13%

15%

Pmt	Due By	 Payment Amount
1st	January 31, 2021	1952.96
2nd		1952.96
3rd	May 31, 2021	 1952.96
4th	July 31, 2021	 1952.87

True Automation, Inc.

8,358.57

8,514.82

8,671.04 8,827.28

8,983.52

. .. . . ......

Make checks payable to:

Caldwell County Appraisal District 211 Bufkin Ln. P.O. Box 900 Lockhart, TX 78644

**RETURN SERVICE REQUESTED** 

PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR PO BOX 435 LOCKHART, TX 78644-0435



PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR PO BOX 435 LOCKHART. TX 78644-0435

February 2021

March 2021

April 2021

May 2021

June 2021

2020 33229 Prop ID Number 19404

Geographical ID 0300535-001-004-80

### See payment schedule below for tax due.

oee payment ac	liedule below (of te
If Paid in Month	Tax Due
October 2020	7,811.7 <u>5</u>
November 2020	7,811. <u>7</u> 5
December 2020	7,811.75
January 2021	7,811.7 <u>5</u>
February 2021	8,358. <u>5</u> 7
March 2021	8,514.82
April 2021	8,671.0 <u>4</u>
May 2021	8,827.28
June 2021	8,983.52

In January Pay 7,811.75

Taxes are payable October 1, 2020 and become delinquent on February 1, 2021
Phone: (512)398-5550		Calc	well Count	ty Appraisal	Dist	rict	[	STATEMENT	
Fax: (512)398-5551	2020 C	ORRE	CTED	TAX S	TΔ	TEM	FNT -	332 PROPERTY II	
www.eoldwallaad.org								194	
www.caldwellcad.org		PRC	PERTY DESC	RIPTION			PROPERTY GEO		
Owner ID 19404	Pct: 100.		PENSTALL, U				0300535-001-004-		
PROCTOR ARNOLD G J PO BOX 435 LOCKHART, TX 78644-04		İ				ľ	PROPERTY SITUS		78644
LUCKHART, 1X 70044-04	430	4							
,			age: 0.0000			Type: R			
LAND MARKET VALUE MPRC 71 770	OVEMENT MARKET VALUE 353 640	AG/TIMBER US	E VALUE   AG/T	IMBER MARKET		SED VALUE			
100% Assessment Ratio CORRECTION REASON: 20 A			Apprai	sed Value:	4:	25.410			
Taxing Unit	Assessed	Homestead	OV65 or DP	Other	Fr	eeze Year	Taxable Value	Rate Per	Tax Due
-		Exemption	Exemption	Exemptions	ar	nd Ceiling		\$100	
Lockhart ISD Plum Creek Underground	425,410 425,410	25,000 0	14,000 0	150,102 164,487	2019	1,859.8	6 236,308 260,923	1	1,859.86 56.36
Plum Creek Conservation		ŏ	10.000	160,799			254,611		55.51
Farm to Market Road	425,410	0	10,000	165,225		0.2			0.21
City of Lockhart Caldwell County	425,410 425,410	0	10,000 10,000	160,799 160,799		1,363.9 1,513.9		1	1,363.93 1,513.98
Calowell County	420,410	0	10,000	100,799	2019	1,010.8	204,011	0.705300	1,010.00
						·			
COUNTY TAXES REDUCE	ED BY SALES TAX 12	.73				Total Tax	xes Due		4,849.85
						Penalty &	Interest		
						If Paid in M		_	Tax Due*
						February 2 March 202			<u>5,189.34</u> 5,286.34
						April 2021	<u> </u>		5,383.33
						May 2021			5,480.33
						June 2021			5,577.34
						Taxpayers who have fixed a	were 65 years of age or of in application for exemptio	der, or disabled on . n may pay the taxed	January 1, 2020 sign their
Property taxes in Rexastare ass					atutes	HOMESTEAD #	n four equal installments	Contact your Tax O	fice for more
make no provisions for proration astabilished on January 1st of tr						Pmt Due		Pay	ment Amount
a aspased of during the carend	saryear Auso, fiyou owneu p	orsonal property of	escribed on the tax	statement on January	y 1st.		uary <u>31, 2021</u> ch 31, 2021		<u>1212.47</u> 1212.47
then you are personally liable to OUCLERN THE PROPERTY DE	SCRIBED IN THIS DOCUME	N1 AS YOUR RES	IDENCE HOMESTE	EAD YOU SHOULD			31, 2021		1212.47
CONTACT THE APPRAISAL DI PAYMENT OF THESE TAXES	ISTRICT REGARDING ANY E	INTITLEMENT YO	U MAY HAVE TO A	POSTPONEMENT IN	NTHE		31, 2021		1212.44
<ul> <li>fotal fax Due may include Add Sec 33 11] or Additional Late Fi 10% jTax Coda Sec 25 25(d)]</li> </ul>									
								Т	rue Automation, Inc
·		•0	ETACH HERE AND	RETÜRN WITH PA	YMĒŇŤ	• •			
Make checks payable to:									)20-33229*

Caldwell County Appraisal District 211 Bufkin Ln. P.O. Box 900 Lockhart, TX 78644

RETURN SERVICE REQUESTED

PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR PO BOX 435 LOCKHART, TX 78644-0435 Owner Name and Address PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR PO BOX 435 LOCKHART. TX 78644-0435 Statement Number 2020 33229

Prop ID Number 19404

Geographical ID 0300535-001-004-80

#### See payment schedule below for tax due.

If Paid in Month	Tax Due
October 2020	4,849,85
November 2020	4,849.8 <u>5</u>
December 2020	4,849,85
January 2021	4,849,85
February 2021	5,189.34
March 2021	5,286.34
April 2021	5,383.33
May 2021	5,480.33
June 2021	5,577.34

109

#### 4/29/2021

# Coldwell CAD

Property Search > 19404 PROCTOR ARNOLD G IR for Year 2021 - Values not available 2021

#### Fropeny.

Account			
Property ID:	19404	Legal Description:	HEPPENSTALL, LOT 4 PT 3,7,8
Geographic ID:	0300535-001-004-80	Zoning:	
Туре:	Real	Agent Code:	
Property Use Code:			
Property Use Description	1:		
Location			
Address:	515 S MAIN ST LOCKHART, TX 78644	Mapsco:	01-120
Neighborhood:	LOCKHART RES - S MAIN-S GUADALUPE	Map ID:	01-120
Neighborhood CD:	1309		
Owner			
Name:	PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR	Owner ID:	19404
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 435 LOCKHART, TX 78644-0435	% Ownership:	100.0000000000%
		Exemptions:	DVHS, DV2, OTHER, HS

#### $(a,b) \in \mathbb{N}$

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	N/A	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	N/A	N/A
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	N/A	N/A
(=) Market Value:	=	N/A	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	N/A	
(=) Appraised Value:	=	N/A	
() HS Cap:	-	N/A	
(=) Assessed Value:	=	N/A	
wine production.			

#### faxing Indisdiction.

Caldwell Appraisal District

CAD

Owner:	PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR				
% Ownership:	100.0000000000%				
Total Value:	N/A				
Entity Des	ription	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax

N/A

N/A

N/A

Ū

N/A

021		c	Caldwell CAD - Property Details		
CLH	City of Lockhart	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
FTM	Farm to Market Road	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
GCA	Caldwell County	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SLH	Lockhart ISD	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WPC	Plum Creek Conservation District	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WUG	Plum Creek Underground Water	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total Tax Rate:	N/A			
			Taxes w/Cu	rrent Exemptions:	N/A
			Taxes w/o E	Taxes w/o Exemptions:	

## improvement / Sullding

lmprov #1:	ement RESIDENTIAL State A1 Living Code: Area:	4274.0 st	qft Value.	N/A	
Туре	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
MA	MAIN AREA	RH7	W	1905	1687.0 🔨
MA2	MAIN AREA SECOND FLOOR (88% OF MAIN AREA)	*		0	1687.0
OP	COVERED PORCH (20% MAIN AREA)	*		0	507.5
PC	PATIO COVERED (20% OF MAIN AREA)	*			160.0 🧹
DSTG	DETACHED STORAGE/UTILITY	SF3		2011	192.0
DSTG	DETACHED STORAGE/UTILITY	SF2		2013	80.0
MA	MAIN AREA	R5 - RF		2019	900.0
AG	ATTACHED GARAGE (40% OF MAIN AREA)	*		2020	930.0

#### i and

		Description					Market Value		
1	R	RESIDENTIAL	0.5843	25450.00	65.00	150.00	N/A	N/A	
1000	1 R RESIDENTIAL 0.5843 25450.00 65.00 150.00 N/A N/A								

## **Koll Value History**

1	Assessed	HS Cap	Appraised	Ag Valuation	Land Market	Improvements	Year
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2021
V	\$425,410	\$0	425,410	0	\$71,770	\$353,640	2020
<u> </u>	\$292,160	\$0	292,160	0	\$65,150	\$227,010	2019
	\$273,320	\$0	273,320	0	\$39,700	\$233,620	2018
n/m	\$177,910	\$0	177,910	0	\$35,730	\$142,180	2017
	\$119,640	\$0	119,640	0	\$29,780	\$89,860	2016
	\$123,310	\$0	123,310	0	\$27,010	\$96,300	2015
	\$129,260	\$0	129,260	0	\$27,010	\$102,250	2014
	\$128,770	\$0	128,770	0	\$27,010	\$101,760	2013
	\$137,260	\$0	137,260	0	\$27,010	\$110,250	2012
	\$143,220	\$0	143,220	0	\$27,010	\$116,210	2011
	\$131,270	\$0	131,270	0	\$27,010	\$104,260	2010
	\$140,200	\$0	140,200	0	\$27,010	\$113,190	2009
	\$149,130	\$0	149,130	0	\$27,010	\$122,120	2008
	\$149,230	\$0	149,230	0	\$27,010	\$122,220	2007

## Good History (East 4 Deed Transactions)

N		m	h	e	•
14	u	ш	D	e	r

	Date							Number
1		OT	OTHER - ALL BLANK FIELDS FROM CONVERSION	MAYERSON RICHARD	PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR	465	309	0

#### fax f)ue

Property Tax Information as of 04/28/2021 Amount Due if Paid on: 🕮 🗸

Property Ta	ax Information as of 04/28/2021	,			) <b>t</b> e -	£		
Amount D	ue if Paid on: 리.							
Year	Taxing Jurisdiction	V Taxable Value	Base Tax	Base Taxes Paid	Base Tax Due	Discount / Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fees	Amount Due
2020	Lockhart ISD	\$236,308	\$1859.86	\$1859.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0,00
2020	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$260,923	\$56.36	\$56.36	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2020	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$254,611	\$55.51	\$55.51	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2020	Farm to Market Road	\$250,185	\$0.21	\$0.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2020	City of Lockhart	\$254,611	\$1363.93	\$1363.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2020	Caldwell County	\$254,611	\$1513.98	\$1513.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2020 TOTAL:		\$4849.85	\$4849.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2019	Lockhart I5D	\$241,160	\$1061.96	\$1061.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2019	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$280,160	\$57.99	\$57.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2019	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$270,160	\$60.79	\$60.79	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2019	Farm to Market Road	\$270,160	\$0.27	\$0.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2019	City of Lockhart	\$270,160	\$1848.44	\$1848.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2019	Caldwell County	\$270,160	\$2007.29	\$2007.29	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2019 TOTAL:		\$ <b>5036.74</b>	\$5036.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Farm to Market Road	\$273,320	\$0.27	\$0.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Caldwell County	\$273,320	\$2118.78	\$2118.78	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Lockhart ISD	\$273,320	\$3641.61	\$3641.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$273,320	\$58.49	\$58.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$273,320	\$63.41	\$63.41	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	City of Lockhart	\$273,320	\$1942.48	\$1942.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2018 TOTAL:		\$7825.04	\$78 <b>25.0</b> 4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$177,910	\$38.07	\$38.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Farm to Market Road	\$177,910	\$0.18	\$0.18	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	City of Lockhart	\$177,910	\$1291.63	\$1291.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Caldwell County	\$177,910	\$1379.16	\$1379.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Lockhart ISD	\$177,910	\$2370.40	\$2370.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$177,910	\$41.28	\$41.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2017 TOTAL:		\$5120.72	\$5120.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$0</b> .00	\$0.00
2016	City of Lockhart	\$119,640	\$877.32	\$877.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Farm to Market Road	\$119,640	\$0.12	\$0.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Caldwell County	\$119,640	\$927.45	<b>\$927.4</b> 5	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Lockhart ISD	\$119,640	\$1594.04	\$1594.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0 <b>0</b>	\$0.00
2016	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$119,640	\$27.52	\$27.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$119,640	\$25.72	\$25.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0 <b>0</b>	\$0.00
	2016 TOTAL:		\$3452.17	\$3452.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$0</b> .00	\$0.00
2015	City of Lockhart	\$1 <b>23,31</b> 0	\$904.23	\$904.23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Farm to Market Road	\$123,310	\$0.12	\$0.12	\$0.00	\$0. <b>0</b> 0	\$ <b>0</b> .00	\$0.00
2015	Caldwell County	\$123,310	\$884.63	\$884.63	\$0.00	\$0. <b>00</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Lockhart ISD	\$123,310	\$1640.64	\$1640.64	\$0.00	\$0 <b>.00</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$123,310	\$27.74	\$27.74	\$0.00	\$0. <b>00</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$123,310	\$26.51	\$26.51	\$0.00	\$0. <b>00</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00
://oropace	ess.trueautomation.com/clientdb/Proo/	erly asox?cid	=28&nmn_id:	=19404&veer	=2021#			110

4/29/2021			Caldwo	ell CAD - Prop	operty Details				
	2015 TOTAL:		\$3483.87	\$3483.87	\$0.00	\$0. <b>00</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2014	Lockhart ISD	\$129,260	\$1847.25	\$1847.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2014	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$129,260	\$28.44	\$28.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2014	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$129,260	\$28.44	\$28.44	<b>\$0</b> .00	\$0,00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2014	Farm to Market Road	\$129,260	\$0.13	\$0.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2014	City of Lockhart	\$129,260	\$934.16	\$934.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2014	Caldwell County	\$129,260	\$892.54	\$892.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	2014 TOTAL:		\$3730.96	\$ <b>3730.96</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2013	Lockhart ISD	\$128,770	\$1518.84	\$1518.84	\$0.00	\$0.0 <b>0</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2013	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$128,770	\$28.33	\$28.33	\$0. <b>0</b> 0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2013	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$128,770	\$28.33	\$28.33	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2013	Farm to Market Road	\$128,770	\$0.13	\$0.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2013	City of Lockhart	\$128,770	\$930.63	\$930.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2013	Caldwell County	\$128,770	\$889.28	\$889.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	2013 TOTAL:		\$3395.54	\$3395.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ <b>0.00</b>	\$0.00	
2012	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$137,260	\$28.82	\$28. <b>8</b> 2	<b>\$0</b> .00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2012	Lockhart ISD	\$137,260	\$1629.00	\$1629.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2012	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$137,260	\$28.82	\$28.82	<b>\$0</b> .00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2012	Farm to Market Road	\$137,260	\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2012	City of Lockhart	\$137,260	\$991.98	\$991.98	<b>\$0</b> .00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2012	Caldwell County	\$137,260	\$948.06	\$948.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	2012 TOTAL:		\$ <b>362</b> 6. <b>82</b>	\$ <b>3626.82</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ <b>0.00</b>	\$0.00	
2011	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$143,220	\$28.64	\$28.64	\$0.00	\$ <b>0</b> .00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2011	Lockhart ISD	\$143,220	\$1701.74	\$1701.74	\$0.00	<b>\$0</b> .00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2011	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$143,220	\$28.64	\$28.64	\$0.0 <b>0</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2011	Farm to Market Road	\$143,220	\$0,14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2011	City of Lockhart	\$143,220	\$1035.19	\$1035.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2011	Caldwell County	\$143,220	\$989.36	\$989.36	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	2011 TOTAL:		\$3783.71	\$3783.71	\$0.00	\$ <b>0.0</b> 0	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2010	Lockhart ISD	\$131,270	\$1568.42	\$1568.42	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2010	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$131,270	\$25.60	\$25.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2010	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$131,270	\$25.60	\$25.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2010	Farm to Market Road	\$131,270	\$0,13	\$0.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2010	City of Lockhart	\$131,270	\$957.22	\$957,22	<b>\$0.</b> 00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2010	Caldwell County	\$131,270	\$906.95	\$906.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	2010 TOTAL:		\$3483.92	\$3483.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2009	Lockhart ISD	\$140,200	\$1724.46	\$1724.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2009	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$140,200	\$25.94	\$25.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2009	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$140,200	\$25.94	\$25.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2009	Farm to Market Road	\$140,200	\$0.28	\$0.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2009	City of Lockhart	\$140,200	\$994.02	\$994.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2009	Caldwell County	\$140,200	\$968.50	\$968.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2000	2009 TOTAL:	64.40.400	\$3739.14	\$3739.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2008	Lockhart ISD	\$149,130	\$1823.11	\$1823.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2008	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$149,130	\$26.84	\$26.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0 <b>0</b>	\$0.00	
2008	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$149,130	\$26.84	\$26.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2008	Farm to Market Road	\$149,130	\$0.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2008	City of Lockhart	\$149,130	\$1057.33	\$1057.33	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2008	Caldwell County	\$149,130	\$1030.04	\$1030.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2007	2008 TOTAL:	¢140.220	\$3964.61	\$3964.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2007	City of Lockhart	\$149,230	\$1055.65	\$1055.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

https://propaccess.trueautomation.com/clientdb/Property.aspx?cid=28&prop\_id=19404&year=2021#

.

2021			Caldw	ell CAD - Prop	perty Details			
2007	Farm to Market Road	\$149,230	\$0.60	\$0. <del>6</del> 0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0 <b>0</b>	\$0.00
2007	Caldwell County	\$149,230	\$1019.69	\$1019.69	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0 <mark>0</mark>	\$0.00
2007	Lockhart ISD	\$149,230	\$1793.74	\$1793.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0 <b>0</b>	\$0.00
2007	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$149,230	\$26.56	\$26.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$149,230	\$26.86	\$26.86	<b>\$0</b> .00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2007 TOTAL:		\$3923.10	\$3923.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ <b>0.0</b> 0
2006	City of Lockhart	\$156,730	\$995.24	\$995.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Farm to Market Road	\$153,730	\$0.77	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Caldwell County	\$156,730	\$1008.08	\$1008.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Lockhart ISD	\$141,730	\$2182.64	\$2182.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$156,730	\$26.96	\$26.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$156,730	\$27.43	\$27.43	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2006 TOTAL:		\$4241.12	\$4241.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Lockhart ISD	\$136,360	\$2304.48	\$2304.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$151,360	\$28.61	\$28.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$151,360	\$26.03	\$26.03	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Farm to Market Road	\$148,360	\$0.89	\$0.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	City of Lockhart	\$151,360	\$930.86	\$930.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Caldwell County	\$151,360	\$952.21	\$952.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2005 TOTAL:		\$4243.08	\$4243.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Lockhart ISD	\$138,850	\$2205.91	\$2205.91	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$153,850	\$29.08	\$29.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$153,850	\$25.39	\$25.39	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Farm to Market Road	\$150,850	\$1.06	\$1.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	City of Lockhart	\$153,850	\$876,94	\$876.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Caldwell County	\$153,850	\$920.79	\$920.79	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2004 TOTAL:	. ,	\$4059.17	\$4059.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	City of Lockhart	\$147,010	\$818.26	\$818.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Farm to Market Road	\$144,010	\$1.15	\$1.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Caldwell County	\$147,010	\$832.96	\$832.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Lockhart ISD		\$1934.47	\$1934.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$147,010	\$25.73	\$25.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$147,010	\$29.40	\$29.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2003 TOTAL:	, ,	\$3641.97	\$3641.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	City of Lockhart	\$138,470	\$715.34	\$715.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$138,470	\$24.23	\$24.23	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Lockhart ISD	\$123,470	\$1776.86	\$1776.86	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Caldwell County	\$138,470	\$747.74	\$747.74	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Farm to Market Road	\$135,470	\$1.22	\$1.22	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00
	2002 TOTAL:	¥193,410	\$3265.39	\$3265.39	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 <b>\$0.00</b>	\$0.00 \$0.00

NOTE: Penalty & Interest accrues every month on the unpaid tax and is added to the balance. Attorney fees may also increase your tax liability if not paid by July 1. If you plan to submit payment on a future date, make sure you enter the date and RECALCULATE to obtain the correct total amount due.

Questions Plasse Cell (512) 358-5500

This year is not confident and ALL values, with the equation of the N/AC  $\,$ 

#### 4/28/2021

# Caldwell CAD

Property Search > 19404 PROCTOR ARNOLD GUR for Year 2021 - Values not available 2021

#### Property

Account			
Property ID:	19404	Legal Description:	HEPPENSTALL, LOT 4 PT 3,7,8
Geographic ID:	0300535-001-004-80	Zoning:	
Туре:	Real	Agent Code:	
Property Use Code:			
Property Use Description:			
Location			
Address:	515 S MAIN ST LOCKHART, TX 78644	Mapsco:	01-120
Neighborhood:	LOCKHART RES - S MAIN-S GUADALUPE	Map ID:	01-120
Neighborhood CD:	1309		
Owner			
Name:	PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR	Owner ID:	19404
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 435 LOCKHART, TX 78644-0435	% Ownership:	100.0000000000%
		Exemptions:	DVHS, DV2, OTHER, HS

#### 2.4068

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	N/A	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	N/A	N/A
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	N/A	N/A
		<b></b>	
(=) Market Value:	=	N/A	
() Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	N/A	
(=) Appraised Value:	=	N/A	
(–) HS Cap:	-	N/A	
(=) Assessed Value:	=	N/A	

## Taxing Jurisdiction

CAD

Owner:	PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR				
% Ownership:	100.000000000%				
Total Value:	N/A				
Entity Des	cription	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax

N/A

N/A

Caldwell Appraisal District

N/A

115

N/A

021		(	Caldwell CAD - Property Details					
CLH	City of Lockhart	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
FTM	Farm to Market Road	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
GCA	Caldwell County	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
SLH	Lockhart ISD	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
WPC	Plum Creek Conservation District	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
WUG	Plum Creek Underground Water	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
	Total Tax Rate:	N/A						
			Taxes w/Cu	rrent Exemptions:	N/A			
			Taxes w/o E	xemptions:	N/A			

## unnervensent / Building

lmprov #1:	ement RESIDENT	IAL State Code:	A1	Living Area:	4274.0 sc	aft Value:	N/A	
Түре	Description				Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
MA	MAIN AREA				RH7	W	1905	1687.0
MA2	MAIN AREA SECO	ND FLOOR (88%	% OF	MAIN AREA)	*		0	1687.0
OP	COVERED PORCH	(20% MAIN AR	EA)		*		0	507.5
РС	PATIO COVERED (	20% OF MAIN A	AREA	)	*			160.0
DSTG	DETACHED STORA	AGE/UTILITY			SF3		2011	192.0
DSTG	DETACHED STORA	AGE/UTILITY			SF2		2013	80.0
MA	MAIN AREA				R5 - RF		2019	900.0
AG	ATTACHED GARA	GE (40% OF MA	IN AF	REA)	*		20 <b>2</b> 0	930.0

1000

#	Түре	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value			
1	R	RESIDENTIAL	0.5843	25450.00	65.00	150.00	N/A	N/A			
-											

## **Roll Value History**

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2021	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2020	\$3\$3,640	\$71,770	0	425,410	\$0	\$425,410
2019	\$227,010	\$65,150	0	292,160	\$0	\$292,160
2018	\$233,620	\$39,700	0	273,320	\$0	\$273,320
2017	\$142,180	\$35,730	0	177,910	\$0	\$177,910
2016	\$89,860	\$29,780	0	119,640	\$0	\$119,640
2015	\$96,300	\$27,010	0	123,310	\$0	\$123,310
2014	\$102,250	\$27,010	0	129,260	\$0	\$129,260
2013	\$101,760	\$27,010	0	128,770	\$0	\$128,770
2012	\$110,250	\$27,010	0	137,260	\$0	\$137,260
<b>201</b> 1	\$116,210	\$27,010	0	143,220	\$0	\$143,220
2010	\$104,260	\$27,010	0	131,270	\$0	\$131,270
2009	\$113,190	\$27,010	0	140,200	\$0	\$140,200
2008	\$122,120	\$27,010	0	149,130	\$0	\$149,130
2007	\$122,220	\$27,010	0	149,230	\$0	\$149,230

https://propaccess.trueautomation.com/clientdb/Property.aspx?cid=28&prop\_id=19404&year=2021#

## Deed History (Last 4 Deed Transactions)

# Deed Type Description

Grantor

	Date							Number
1		от	OTHER - ALL BLANK FIELDS FROM CONVERSION	MAYERSON RICHARD	PROCTOR ARNOLD G JR	465	309	0

#### Tax Due

Property Tax Information as of 04/28/2021

Amount Due if Paid on:

Year	Taxing Jurisdiction	Taxable Value	Base Tax	Base Taxes Paid	Base Tax Due	Discount / Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fees	Amount Due	
2020	Lockhart I5D	\$236,308	\$1859.86	\$1859.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2020	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$260,923	\$56.36	\$56.36	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2020	Plum Creek Conservation District	<b>\$254,61</b> 1	\$55.51	\$55.51	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2020	Farm to Market Road	\$250,185	\$0.21	\$0.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2020	City of Lockhart	\$254,611	\$1363.93	\$1363.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2020	Caldwell County	\$254,611	\$1513.98	\$1513.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	2020 TOTAL:		\$4849.85		\$0.00	\$ <b>0.00</b>	\$0.00	\$0.0 <b>0</b>	ļ
2019	Lockhart ISD	\$241,160	\$1061.96	\$1061.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	ĺ
2019	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$280,160	\$57.99	\$57.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2019	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$270,160	\$60.79	\$60.79	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Ì
2019	Farm to Market Road	\$270,160	\$0.27	\$0.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2019	City of Lockhart	\$270,160	\$1848.44	\$1848.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Ì
2019	Caldwell County	\$270,160	\$2007.29	\$2007.29	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	2019 TOTAL:		\$5036.74	\$5036.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	į
2018	Farm to Market Road	\$273,320	\$0.27	\$0.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2018	Caldwell County	\$273,320	\$2118.78	\$2118,78	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Ì
2018	Lockhart ISD	\$273,320	\$3641.61	\$3641.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2018	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$273,320	\$58.49	\$58.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2018	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$273,320	\$63.41	\$63.41	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2018	City of Lockhart	\$273,320	\$1942.48	\$1942.48	\$0.00	<b>\$0</b> .00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	2018 TOTAL:		\$7825.04	\$ <b>7825.0</b> 4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2017	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$177,910	\$38.07	\$38.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2017	Farm to Market Road	\$177,910	\$0.18	\$0.18	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2017	City of Lockhart	\$177,910	\$1291.63	\$1291.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2017	Caldwell County	\$177,910	\$1379,16	\$1379.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2017	Lockhart ISD	\$177,910	\$2370.40	\$2370.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2017	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$177,910	\$41.28	\$41.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	2017 TOTAL:		\$5120.72	\$51 <b>2</b> 0.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2016	City of Lockhart	\$119,640	\$877.32	\$877.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2016	Farm to Market Road	\$119,640	\$0.12	\$0.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$</b> 0. <b>00</b>	Į
2016	Caldwell County	\$119,640	\$927.45	\$927.45	<b>\$0</b> .00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	ł
2016	Lockhart ISD	\$119,640	\$1594.04	\$1594.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2016	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$119,640	\$27.52	\$27.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2016	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$119,640	\$2S.72	\$25.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	-
	2016 TOTAL:		\$3452.17	\$3452.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ <b>0.0</b> 0	
2015	City of Lockhart	\$123,310	\$904.23	\$904.23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2015	Farm to Market Road	\$123,310	\$0.12	\$0.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2015	Caldwell County	\$123,310	\$884.63	\$884.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2015	Lockhart ISD	\$123,310	\$1640.64	\$1640.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2015	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$123,310	\$27.74	\$27.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
2015	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$123,310	\$26.51	\$26.51	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	-				-	•	-		

117

4/28/2021			Caldwe	ell CAD - Prop	perty Details			
	2015 TOTAL:		\$3483.87	\$3483.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Lockhart ISD	\$129,260	\$1847.25	\$1847.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$129,260	\$28.44	\$28.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$129,260	\$28.44	\$28.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Farm to Market Road	\$129,260	\$0.13	\$0.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	City of Lockhart	\$129,260	\$934.16	\$934.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Caldwell County	\$129,260	\$892.54	\$892.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0. <b>0</b> 0	\$0.00
	2014 TOTAL:		\$3730.96	\$3730.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Lockhart ISD	\$128,770	\$1518.84	\$1518.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$128,770	\$28.33	\$28.33	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$128,770	\$28.33	\$28.33	\$0.00	<b>\$0</b> .00	\$0. <b>00</b>	\$0.00
2013	Farm to Market Road	\$128,770	\$0.13	\$0.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	City of Lockhart	\$128,770	\$930.63	\$930.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Caldwell County	\$128,770	\$889.28	\$889.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2013 TOTAL:		\$ <b>3395.54</b>	\$3395.54	\$0 <b>.00</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$137,260	\$28.82	\$28.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Lockhart ISD	\$137,260	\$1629.00	\$1629.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$137,260	\$28.82	\$28.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Farm to Market Road	\$137,260	\$0.14	\$0,14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	City of Lockhart	\$137,260	\$991.98	\$991.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Caldwell County	\$137,260	\$948.06	\$948.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2012 TOTAL:		\$ <b>3626.82</b>	\$3626.82	\$0.00	\$0. <b>00</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$143,220	\$28.64	\$28. <b>6</b> 4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Lockhart ISD	\$143,220	\$1701.74	\$1701,74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$143,220	\$28.64	\$28.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Farm to Market Road	\$143,220	\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	City of Lockhart	\$143,220	\$1035.19	\$1035.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Caldwell County	\$143,220	\$989.36	\$989.3 <b>6</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2011 TOTAL:		\$3783.71	\$ <b>3783.</b> 71	<b>\$0.0</b> 0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Lockhart ISD	\$131,270	\$1568.42	\$1568.42	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$131,270	\$25.60	\$25.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$131,270	\$25.60	\$25.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Farm to Market Road	\$131,270	\$0.13	\$0.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	City of Lockhart	\$131,270	\$957.22	\$957.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Caldwell County	\$131,270	\$906.95	\$906.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2010 TOTAL:		\$3483.92	\$3483.92	\$0.00	\$0.00 ·	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Lockhart ISD	\$140,200	\$1724.46	\$1724.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$140,200	\$25.94	\$25.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0. <b>0</b> 0	\$0.00
2009	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$140,200	\$25.94	\$25.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Farm to Market Road	\$140,200	\$0.28	\$0.28	\$0.00	<b>\$0</b> .00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	City of Lockhart	\$140,200	\$994.02	\$994.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Caldwell County	\$140,200	\$968.50	\$968.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2009 TOTAL:		\$3739.14	\$3739.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Lockhart ISD	\$149,130	\$1823.11	\$1823.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$149,130	\$26.84	\$26.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$149,130	\$26.84	\$26.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Farm to Market Road	\$149,130	\$0.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	City of Lockhart	\$149,130	\$1057.33	\$1057.33	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Caldwell County	\$149,130	\$1030.04	\$1030.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
0.04-	2008 TOTAL:	A4 10 000	\$3964.61	\$3964.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	City of Lockhart	\$149,230	\$1055.65	\$1055.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

ł

118

/2021			Caldw	ell CAD - Prop	perty Details			
2007	Farm to Market Road	\$149,230	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
200 <b>7</b>	Caldwell County	\$149,230	\$1019.69	\$1019.69	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Lockhart ISD	\$149,230	\$1793.74	\$1793.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$149,230	\$26.56	\$26.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$149,230	\$26.86	\$26.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2007 TOTAL:		\$3923.10	\$3923.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	City of Lockhart	\$156,730	\$995.24	\$9 <b>9</b> 5.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Farm to Market Road	\$153,730	\$0.77	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Caldwell County	\$156,730	\$1008.08	\$1008.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Lockhart ISD	\$141,730	\$2182.64	\$2182.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$156,730	\$26.96	\$26.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$156,730	\$27.43	\$27.43	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2006 TOTAL:		\$4241.12	\$4241.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Lockhart ISD	\$136,360	\$2304.48	\$2304.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$151,360	\$28.61	\$28.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$151,360	\$26.03	\$26.03	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Farm to Market Road	\$148,360	\$0.89	\$0.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	City of Lockhart	\$151,360	\$930.86	\$930.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Caldwell County	\$151,360	\$952,21	\$952.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2005 TOTAL:		\$4243.08	\$4243.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Lockhart ISD	\$138,850	\$2205.91	\$2205.91	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$153,850	\$29.08	\$29.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$153,850	\$25.39	\$25.39	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Farm to Market Road	\$150,850	\$1.06	<b>\$1</b> .06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	City of Lockhart	\$153,850	\$876.94	\$876.94	\$0.00	<b>\$0</b> .00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Caldwell County	\$153,850	\$920.79	\$920.79	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2004 TOTAL:		\$4059.17	\$4059.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	City of Lockhart	\$147,010	\$818.26	\$818.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Farm to Market Road	\$144,010	\$1.15	\$1.15	<b>\$0.00</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Caldwell County	\$147,010	\$832.96	\$832.96	<b>\$0.00</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Lockhart ISD	\$132,010	\$1934.47	\$1934.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$147,010	\$25.73	\$25.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$147,010	\$29.40	\$2 <b>9.</b> 40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2003 TOTAL:		\$3641.97	\$3641.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ <b>0.0</b> 0	\$ <b>0</b> .00
2002	City of Lockhart	\$138,470	\$715.34	\$715.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$138,470	\$24.23	\$24.23	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$0.00</b>	\$0.00
2002	Lockhart ISD	\$123,470	\$1776.86	\$1776.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Caldwell County	\$138,470	\$747.74	\$747.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Farm to Market Road	\$135,470	\$1.22	\$1.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2002 TOTAL:		\$3265,39	\$3265.39	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

NOTE: Penalty & Interest accrues every month on the unpaid tax and is added to the balance. Attorney fees may also increase your tax liability if not paid by July 1. If you plan to submit payment on a future date, make sure you enter the date and RECALCULATE to obtain the correct total amount due.

Ourstions Please Call (512) 398-5550

that year as on confluent and ALL values will be represented with (R. A.,



## Proctor 515 South Main Street

#### **David Garcia**

Power wash, scrape, caulk, paint house and porch incouding columns, capitals, and balcony

date	chk #	amount
11/20/2020	2359	\$ 6,000.00
12/4/2020	2224	\$ 5,000.00
12/30/2020	2451	\$ 2,400.00
1/16/2021	2454	\$ 7,500.00
1/30/2021	2458	\$ 750.00
2/10/2021	2464	\$ 2,250.00
•••		\$ 23,900.00



## Proctor 515 South Main

## LD Tebben Co, Inc

Carpentry repair on house and porch and balcony roof

date	chk #	amount
12/31/2020	5647	\$ 10,587.93
1/30/2021	2459	\$ 10,825.25
		\$ 21,413.18



. .

SIES LOCK Pay IO Order	OLD & PROCTOR JA (CIA J PROCTOR OUTH UNIT ST OUTH UNIT ST OUTH UNIT ST D. J. J. J. J. J. Mar. T. Source St Sage Capital Bank Market State St Market St Mark	fuil	1-20-21 SIA westgine and the AS Cooken	
2459	\$10,825.00	2/8/2021		

4315 Terry-O Ln., Austin, TX78745, Office: 512-416-1476 Fax: 512-416-0583

12/16/2020

**BY: LD TEBBEN** 

Attention: Arnold Proctor

#### **RE: Lockhart TX House**

We propose to provide materials and labor to complete the following project located in Lockhart, Texas:

- 1. Power wash balcony roof.
- 2. Remove approx. 250 sq. ft. of balcony roof and remove and replace rotten wood deck with similar material and replace roof.
- 3. Replace metal footer at balcony roof where roof is replaced (approx. 6').
- 4. Remove rotten wood at railing and install wood putty to fill voids (approx three areas).
- 5. Remove and replace approx. 100 sq. ft. of rotten shiplap in approx. seven areas on wall at front and back of house (owner to provide shiplap material).
- 6. Install coating on roof on balcony.
- 7. Remove and replace 10 ea. capitols at columns on front porch (owner to provide new capitols).
- 8. Remove and replace approx. 10 ft. of wood fascia

#### For the Price of: \$19,562.00 (Plus Tax)

#### Notes and Exclusions:

- 1. Anything over the approx. quantities will be billed time and material.
- 2. This proposal is good for 90 days.
- 3. All painting by others.
- 4. Price Does Not include any Asbestos testing or removal
- 5. Surety Company is CNA Surety
- 6. Bonding is NOT included. If bonding is required please add 1.5% to bid.
- 7. We specifically exclude all work associated with MEP and Interior Protection.
- 8. Proposal is based on owner providing adequate and safe access to the building.
- 9. Period of performance 10 Days.

**Respectfully Submitted**,

Jack N. Bradley Jr.

Jack N. Bradley Jr. Estimator 2474 = \$ LD Tebben 210-776-5210 jack@ldtebben.com

Accepted Please proceed Award 12-15-2020

#### Proctor 515 South Main Street

#### **Bing Lowe - Carpenter**

date	chk #	Τ	amount	work
6/20/2020	2438	\$	1,300.00	labor for balcony/screens
7/9/2020	2440	\$	1,000.00	materials/labor for balcony/screens
8/3/2020	5334	\$	700.00	labor for screens
9/4/2020	2394	\$	697.59	labor for screens/paint
10/1/2020	2340	\$	750.00	balcony repair labor
10/24/2020	2346	\$	1,233.42	balcony reppair labor/screen hardware
10/30/2020	2352	\$	600.00	balcony repair labor
4/15/2021	5653	\$	546.08	threshold /window repair upstairs side
		\$	6,827.09	



ARNOLD G. PROCTOR, JS. MARCIA J. PROCTOR FAMILACOUNT PO BOX 445 LOCK-URT, TEXAS 75814-5435 <del>21-31</del>2 6 jX. 5334 P 345 <u>8-3-20</u> -Ben 1\$ 700.00 - Low 沿滑 Sun 5 Money (se ~ j %-1945 hever ARHOLD G. PROCTÓR, JR. MARCIA J. PROCTOR CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK 1.11 15 Cunt 2394 (Ma 2\* 5334 #5334 08/04/2020 5.00 2340 ARNOLD & PROCTOR JR MARCIA J PROCTOR SIE SOUTH MADI ST LOCKHART, TR 78844 616-2012-011-9 22a 10-1-20 DATE ANHLED \$ 750.00 Seven Sunder Pay to the Order of in De403 🕲 🏭 Sage Capital Bank 40 ARNOLO B PROCTOR JR MARCIA J PROCTOR 515 SOUTH MARI ST LOCKHART, TX 78644 2352 64 F37HA1H5 972 10-30-20 Opia Aceter.un Bing Dowe Pay to the Order of \$ 600.00 -<u>2\_benn</u> 🖸 🧮 Sage Capital Bank 1 US Proch F. 768. \$600.00 11/2/2020 2352

ARNOLD G PROCTOR JR MARCIA J PROCTOR SIS SOUTH MAIN ST LOCKHARF, TX 76666 2440 24 B 01/4045 611 <u>7-9-20</u> Date BRUSSIN arto the Bing Sowe Pay to the Order of J \$ 1000.00 - Zosta @ jill. Sage Capital Bank audstin 768 2440 \$1,000.00 7/10/2020 ARNOLD G PROCTOR JR MARCIA J PROCTOR SIS BOUTH MAIL ST LOUKKART, TX 74544 2394 11 12 Jun 141 201 9-4-au 1 \$ 697. 51 157 600 ACCESS (See Bing Loop Pay to the Order of Ssip bandred usin ninely 10 ET. Sage Capital Bank libe as a -SugeCapta Bara com والبه بقودمها موين \$697.59 ٥/٥ ARNOLD G PROCTOR JR MARGIA J PROCTOR 515 SOUTH HAVI ST LOCKHART, TX 35544 2346 61- 079/14) 63 10-24-20 Data Astisticat Divela Lowe Pay to the Order of \$ /433.42 the and -----Sage Capital Bank and AS. 1768. רא ככר ARNOLD G PROCTOR JR MARCIA J PROCTOR \$15 FOUTH WAW ST LOCKMART, TX 76544 2353 11-6-20 Das Section: Ture hundre Pay in the Order of 1 \$ 532.0 -1 -tolars o e Sage Capital Bank ald &  $\sim$ Ć 7684 \$550.00 11/9/2020 2353

124



From: Marcia Proctor mproctor001@gmail.com Subject: Capitals replacement and column Date: May 7, 2021 at 5:13:37 PM To: Marcia Proctor mproctor001@gmail.com

This shows one of the columns that needed a capital



This shows the incorrect capital that was used several years ago on the car port to replace the damaged capitals



A copy of the original capital



Old Capitals original - only 5

Sent from my iPhone



## Proctor 515 South Main Street

## **Chadsworth Columns**

	Capitals 10	\$ 4,545.44
12/21/2020	Columns 4	\$ 1,977.87
		\$ <b>6,523.31</b>

From: Auto-Receipt noreply@mail.authorize.net Subject: Transaction Receipt from CHADSWORTH INCORPORATED for \$2147.79 (USD) Date: Dec 22, 2020 at 4:06:33 PM

To: Marcia J. Proctor mproctor001@gmail.com

#### Your Receipt from Chadsworth

Orderhiomation

Description: Goods or Services

Invoice Number 33925

..... Billing Information Marcia J. Proctor

PO Box 435 Lockhart, TX 78644 mproctor001@gmail.com .....

Shipping Information Marcia J. Proctor 515 South Main Lockhart, TX 78644

## Total: \$2147.79 (USD)

\_\_\_\_\_

Revnenthiemenon	
Date/Time:	22-Dec-2020 14:06:32 PST
Transaction ID:	62750278626
Payment Method:	Visa xxxx5891
Transaction Type:	Purchase
Auth Code:	022178

ant Contac Information

CHADSWORTH INCORPORATED WILMINGTON, NC 28412 US Rosemary.Saylor@columns.com Thank you for your order! For questions, call 1-800-486-2118.

## From: Auto-Receipt noreply@mail.authorize.net Subject: Transaction Receipt from CHADSWORTH INCORPORATED for \$4545.44 (USD) Date: Nov 24, 2020 at 11:37:09 AM To: Marcia J. Protor mproctor001@gmail.com

#### Your Receipt from Chadsworth

Invoice Number 337	ods or Services
invoice number 33.	43
Billing information	Shipping information
Marcia J. Protor	Marcla J. Protor
Post Office Box 435	515 South Main
Lockhart, TX 78644	Lockhart, TX 78644
mproctor001@gmail.	com
	Total: \$4545.44 (USD)
Date/Time:	24-Nov-2020 9:37:07 PST
Date/Time: Transaction (D:	24-Nov-2020 9:37:07 PST 62691783127
Transaction (D:	62691783127

Mstepper sont Official territy of the second s

CHADSWORTH INCORPORATED

WILMINGTON, NC 28412 US

Rosemary.Saylor@columns.com

Thank you for your order! For questions, call 1-800-486-2118.

Proctor 515 South Main Street

diychicgirl.etsy.com Appliques on Balcony Boxes

14 appliques, tax, shipping \$136.40

\_ \_

# divchicgirl

diychicgirl.etsy.com

Ship to Marcia Proctor 515 S Main St LOCKHART, TX 78644-2720 United States



14 items

Shabby Chic FURNITURE APPLIQUES LARGE Floral Wreath Flexible Paintable



Scheduled to ship by Dec 22, 2020

	Item total	\$126.00
From	Тах	\$10.40
do it yourself Chic	Shipping total	\$5.95
3071 Snows Rd FALLBROOK, CA 92028-9678	Shipping Discount	-\$5.95
United States	Order total	\$136.40

**#188532746**6

Order

Order date Dec 15, 2020





# LIST OF BOARD/COMMISSION VACANCIES

Board Name	Reappointments/Vacancies	Council member
Board of Adjustment	One Alternate position	Any Councilmember

## APPLICATIONS RECEIVED TO BE ON A BOARD/COMMISSION

APPLICANT	BOARD REQUESTED	DATE RECEIVED	RESIDENCE DISTRICT
Dennis McCown	LHPC	August 10, 2020	District 2
Anna Lowe	1 <sup>st</sup> pick - Planning & Zoning 2 <sup>nd</sup> pick – LHPC	August 13, 2020	Caldwell County Resident
Kristopher Krueger	LHPC Library Parks	December 21, 2020	District 3
Elizabeth Pickett	To be determined	December 21, 2020	District 3

.

PAGE 1

Updated: 4/7/2021

	Boards that are not listed below have a seven member board and are open to any citizen without qualifications. Sec. 4-26. Membership; appointments.
NOTES:	The Lockhart Airport Advisory Board shall be composed of seven members to be appointed in accordance with section 2-210. At least five members must currently be or have been flight rated, and two members may be appointed as at-large members. Members shall serve three-year terms, such terms coinciding with the council position making the appointment. Sec. 4-28. Eligibility for board membership.
AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD	No person having a financial interest in any commercial carrier by air, or in any concession, right or privilege to conduct any business or render any service for compensation upon the premise of the Lockhart Municipal Airport shall be eligible for membership on the Lockhart Airport Advisory Board. Sec. 4-32. Limitations of authority.
	The Lockhart Municipal Airport Advisory Board shall not have authority to incur or create any debt in connection with airport operations; nor shall the board be empowered to enter into ar contract, leases, or other legal obligations binding upon the City of Lockhart; nor shall the board have authority to hire airport personnel or direct airport personnel in the execution of the duties.
	Section B101.4, Board Decision, is amended to read as follows:
NOTES: CONSTRUCTION	The construction board of adjustments and appeals shall have the power, as further defined in Appendix B, to hear appeals of decisions and interpretations of the building official and conside variances of the technical codes; and to conduct hearings on determinations of the building official regarding unsafe or dangerous buildings, structures and/or service systems, and to issu orders in accordance with the procedures beginning with section 12-442 of this Code [of Ordinances]. Section B101.2, Membership of Board, is amended to read as follows:
BOARD	Each District Council member and the Mayor shall appoint one member to the Construction Board of Appeals making it a five (5) member board and each Councilmember at Large shall appoint
APPOINTMENTS	an alternate. The term of office of the board members shall be three (3) years, such terms coinciding with the council position making the appointment. The two (2) alternates shall also serv
	the term coinciding with the council position making the appointments. Vacancies shall be filled for an unexpired term in the manner in which the original appointments are required to b
	made. Board members shall consist of members who are qualified by experience and/or training to pass on matters pertaining to building construction and are not employees of the City Lockhart.
	Sec. 12-132. Members.
	(a) Appointments to the examining and supervisory board of electricians and appeals shall conform to section 2-210 except that the board shall consist of five persons with one being appointed appo
NOTES:	by each district council member and one by the mayor. Each member shall serve three-year terms with such terms to coincide with the council position making the appointment.
ELECTRIC	(b) Each board member shall reside within the county and such board shall include one member who shall be a building contractor; one layman; two members shall be master electrician
BOARD APPOINTMENTS	who are currently licensed by the city; and one member shall be either a building contractor or master electrician licensed by the city. There shall be two ex-officio members, one who shall be the situal activity interaction increased by the city and one shall be the first members.
APPOINTIVIENTS	the city electrical inspector, and one shall be the fire marshal. Sec. 12-133. Officers and quorum.
	The members of the examining and supervising board of electricians and appeals shall select a chairman and secretary. A quorum shall consist of three members. Sec. 28-3. Historical preservation commission.
NOTES.	(b) The commission shall consist of seven members, appointed by the city council in accordance with section 2-210, who shall whenever possible meet one or more of the following qualities:
NOTES: HISTORIC	(1) A registered architect, planner or representative of a design profession,
PRESERVATION	(2) A registered professional engineer in the State of Texas,
COMMISSION	(3) A member of a nonprofit historical organization of Caldwell County,
Contraction	(4) A local licensed real estate broker or member of the financial community,
	(5) An owner of an historic landmark residential building,
	(6) An owner or tenant of a business property that is an historic landmark or in an historic district,
	(7) A member of the Caldwell County Historical Commission.
	Sec. 40-133. Members.
NOTES: PARKS ADVISORY BOARD	(a) The board shall consist of seven members appointed in accordance with section 2-210 to serve three years terms, such terms to coincide with the council position making the appointme and two alternates shall also be appointed by the mayor and mayor pro-tem, one each. The two alternates shall also serve the term coinciding with the council position making t appointments. Vacancies shall be filed for an unexpired term in the manner in which the original appointments are required to be made. (Ordinance 06-08, adopted February 7, 2006)

K.

Updated: 4/7/2021

	LEDC Bylaws – Article II. Board of Directors Section 1. Rewers, Number and Term of Office
NOTES: Lockhart Economic Dev Corp	<ul> <li>Section 1. Powers, Number and Term of Office         <ul> <li>The property and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed and controlled by a Board of Directors (The "Board") under the guidance and direction of the Lockhart City Council and, subject to the restrictions imposed by law, by the Articles of Incorporation, and by these Bylaws the Board shall exercise all of the powers of the Corporation.</li> <li>The Board shall consist of seven directors, each of whom shall be appointed by the City Council of the City. Each director shall occupy a place (individually the "Place" and collectively, the "Places") as designated herein. Places 1-4 are designated for Councilmember Directors from Councilmember Districts 1 through 4 respectively. In the event that a particular Councilmember from said District is unable or unwilling to serve in the capacity as a Director, that Councilmember shall have the right to nominate a non-councilmember for approval and appointment. Places 5-7 are designated for Citizen Member Directors.</li> <li>The directors constituting the first Board shall be those directors named in the Articles of Incorporation. Successor directors shall have the qualifications, shall be of the classes of directors, and shall be appointed to the terms set forth in the Articles of Incorporation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	Sec. 2-209 Rules for appointment.
	<ul> <li>The city council hereby sets the following rules:</li> <li>(1) Except as may be established by existing city ordinances/resolutions the process for selecting members shall be open to all Lockhart citizens, who must apply for appointment, to include those applying for reappointment. Reappointment shall not be deemed automatic.</li> <li>(2) Council shall seek to appoint the most qualified or best persons available, while also respecting the need for diverse community opinions.</li> <li>(3) No member of any appointed body shall serve on more than one quasi-judicial or advisory board or commission.</li> <li>(4) No appointed body shall deviate from its charge, deliberate items not on its agendas, or speak for the council or City of Lockhart without council authorization.</li> <li>(5) Subject to other qualifications as specifically required for membership on the below boards and commissions, the city council shall have the right (but not the duty) to appoint up to two members who are not Lockhart citizens but who are residents of Caldwell County to the Lockhart Airport Advisory Board, the Eugene Clark Library Board, and the construction board of appeals.</li> </ul>
	Section 2-210. Method of selection; number of members; terms.
NOTES: ORDINANCE RE: ALL BOARD, COMMISSION APPOINTMENTS	(a) The mayor and city councilmembers shall nominate individuals to serve on boards and commissions. Each nomination shall then be confirmed by a simple majority of the entire city council.
	(b) Except as provided herein, there shall be seven members appointed to each board or commission corresponding with the seven members or places of the city council. Each city councilmember, except at provided herein, shall nominate a qualified person to serve in a place on an appointed body corresponding to their place on the council. At-large councilmembers shall be designated as places 5 and 6, and the mayor's position as place 7, for the purpose of this section. Nominations shall be made to fill vacant positions and/or positions whose terms have expired within 90 days of the event, such as a resignation or an election. Should any city councilmember fail to name an appointee to one of his/her corresponding places on any body within the above described 90 days, another councilmember shall then have the privilege to nominate a person to fill that same position, as described in subsection (a). However, once that position becomes vacant again for any reason, the appointment shall revert to the place corresponding with the original city council seat/place number for nominations.
	(c) Beginning with the election in May, 1998, the council shall nominate and confirm four members to serve in places 1, 2, 5, 6 on each board and commission in accordance with subsections (a) and (b) above, and with the standards set in Ordinance Number 97-09, Governance Policies. With the election of May, 1999, the remaining three places shall be filled following the same procedure as above.
	(d)Terms of service on appointed bodies shall be the same three-year terms as the councilmember who nominates a person to serve. However, a person may be appointed to complete the unexpired term of a vacant position, due to a resignation, for example.
	(e) When a person has completed a term, or terms, of service and will be vacating a place, that person may continue to serve until a replacement is nominated and confirmed by the city council.
	(f) At the discretion of the majority of the city council, one Caldwell County resident who is also an owner of real property within any local historic district may be appointed as a full member to the historical preservation commission.
	(g) Exceptions to the above regulations shall be all volunteer/special purpose/ad hoc committees appointed from time to time by the city council and the zoning board of adjustments, whose members shall serve two-year terms in accordance with V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 211,008. All other provisions of this section, and ordinance number 97-09 which do not conflict with the chapters establishing these bodies shall be applicable.
	Sec. 2-212. Removal and resignation of members.

(a) All board, commission and committee members serve at the pleasure of the city council and may be removed from office with or without cause at the discretion of the city council.

(b) Board, commission and committee members may resign from office at any time by filing a written resignation, dated and signed by the member, with the City Secretary. Such resignation shall take effect upon receipt by the City Secretary without further action by the city council. If the city council appoints a new member to replace the resigned member, the new member shall be appointed to serve out the remainder of the resigned member's term.

NOTES: PARKS MASTER PLAN STEERING COMMITTEE (Est. 09/05/2017)	<ul> <li>Committee to have 8-10 members as follows:</li> <li>Councilmembers</li> <li>City staff</li> <li>Two Parks Advisory Board members</li> <li>Business owners</li> <li>Civic Organization members</li> </ul>
NOTES: AD-HOC COMMITTEE – ST. PAUL UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST PROPERTY (Est. 09/05/2017)	Committee will consist of at least one appointment from Mayor and each Councilmember. The Committee will make recommendations to the Council about the use of the property at 728 S. Main.
NOTES: WAYFINDING SIGNAGE AND COMMUNITY BRANDING AD-HOC (Est. 01/02/2018)	Committee will assist City Planner/Development Services with wayfinding signage and community branding tasks. Committee will consist of up to five members appointed by the Council. NOTE: First Branding and Wayfinding Committee disbanded/dissolved on December 18, 2018. UPDATE: Second Branding and Wayfinding Committee appointed on March 5, 2019.

.

	Sub-state 127 MEMBERSHIP AND MEETING FREQUENCY
	a. The HOT Advisory Board should consist of five (5) members.
	b. Members shall consist of the following, the appointment of whom shall be confirmed by the City Council
	i. A lodging facility representative;
	ii. The City Manager or his/her designee;
	iii. A former member of the City Council; and
	iv. Two citizens nominated by Mayor.
	c. The HOT Advisory Board shall meet at least guarterly for allocation of funds and post-event reviews,
	d. Three Board members shall constitute a quorum.
	e. Each Board member shall serve a term of two years.
	f. Vacancies on the Board shall be filled by appointment by the City Council for the remainder of the existing term.
:	Sec. 54-128 PURPOSE AND RESPONSIBILITY
	a. The legislative functions of the city council shall in no way be delegated to the HOT Advisory Board. The HOT Advisory Board shall be considered a special
	papes advisory committee
	b. The purposes and responsibility of the HOT Advisory Board shall be:
	i. To receive, review, and evaluate applications from organizations requesting HOT funds;
NOTES:	ii. To recommend allocation of HOT funds (as authorized by the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 351) to the City Council;
HOTEL	iii. To review the actual expenditures of HOT Funds;
OCCUPANCY	iv. To offer suggestions for improvements or changes to the use or administration of HOT funds; and
TAX ADVISORY	v. To submit an annual report to the City Council that identifies approved expenditures by the City for the preceding year, reviews such approved
BOARD	expenditures in the context of compliance with state laws regarding the use of HOT funds, and evaluates the effectiveness of the approved HOT
	expenditures and the program.
(Est. 12-3-	Sec. 54-129 HOT FUND GRANT PROCESS AND POST-EVENT REPORTING
2019)	a. Applications for funding will be considered at each meeting. Completed applications must be received ten (10) days prior to a meeting of the Board at
	which it will be reviewed.
	b. Applicants will be notified of the award of funds following approval by the City Council of the award, at which time one-half of approved funding will be
	awarded.
	c. The Board shall produce guidelines for approved applicants regarding a post-event report from each such applicant that demonstrates qualified
	expenditures
	d. A post-event report from each approved applicant is required in order for the applicant to receive final payment.
	Sec. 54-130 HOT FUND GRANT PROCESS GUIDELINES.
	In considering the grant of HOT Funds, the Board and City Council shall:
	i. Ensure that each funding requests for HOT revenues is for one or more statutorily defined purpose;
	ii. Establish and implement a policy of properly utilizing 100% of available HOT funds each year;
	iii. Consider whether funding should be based on a formula for pre-determined activities consistent with authorized uses (e.g. advertising, arts,
	signage, historical restoration/preservation);
	iv. Consider funding approaches that will allow for equitable funding
	v. opportunities for new as well as established events and activities; and
	vi. Consider eligibility criteria beyond the Tax Code requirements (e.g. limiting grants to 25% of the total event budget or disallowing/limiting use of
	HOT funds for events' programs that occur on a regular (e.g. monthly) basis.

4

PAGE 5

Updated: 4/7/2021

Councilmember	Board/Commission	Appointee	Date Appointed
Mayor – Lew White	Airport Board	John Hinnekamp	01/19/21
	Board of Adjustment	Mike Annas	01/19/21
	Construction Board	Raymond DeLeon	01/19/21
	Ec Dev. Corp. ½ Cent Sales Tax	Alan Fielder, Vice-Chair	01/19/21
	Electric Board	Joe Colley, Chair	01/19/21
	Historical Preservation	John Lairsen	01/19/21
	Library Board	Stephanie Riggins	01/19/21
	Parks and Recreation	Karla Tate	02/02/21
	Planning & Zoning	Ron Peterson	01/19/21
	ETJ Rep-Impact Fee Adv Comm	Larry Metzler	01/19/21
District 1 – Juan Mendoza	Airport Board	Larry Burrier	03/07/17
	Board of Adjustment	Lori Rangel	03/07/17
	Construction Board	Mike Votee	12/17/19
	Eco Dev. Corp, ½ Cent Sales Tax	Dyral Thomas	12/17/19
	Electric Board	Frank Gomillion	12/17/19
	Historical Preservation	Christine Ohlendorf	06/02/20
	Library Board	Shirley Williams	12/17/19
	Parks and Recreation	Linda Thompson-Bennett	03/07/17
	Planning & Zoning	Chris St. Leger	12/17/19 CM McGregor on
			behalf of Councilman Mendoza
District 2- David Bryant	Airport Board	Todd Blomerth	05/05/20
-	Board of Adjustment	Shawn Martinez	03/17/21
	Construction Board	Oscar Torres	10/20/20
	Eco Dev. Corp. ½ Cent Sales Tax	Umesh Patel	10/20/20
	Electric Board	James Briceno	10/20/20
	Historical Preservation	Ron Faulstich	10/20/20
	Library Board	Quartermetra Hughes	10/20/20
	Parks and Recreation	Lonnie Jones	04/06/21
	Planning & Zoning	Manuel Oliva	10/20/20

PAGE 6

Updated: 4/7/2021

District 3 – Kara McGregor	Airport Board	Ray Chandler	02/06/18
2	Board of Adjustment	Anne Clark, Vice-Chair	02/23/21
		Kirk Smith (Alternate)	12/05/17
	Construction Board	Jerry West, Vice-Chair	01/19/21
	Eco Dev. Corp. ½ Cent Sales Tax	Sally Daniel	01/05/21
	Electric Board	John Voigt	01/19/21
	Historical Preservation	Ronda Reagan	01/19/21
	Library Board	Jean Clark Fox, Chair	01/19/21
	Parks and Recreation	Warren Burnett	01/19/21
	Planning & Zoning	Philip McBride, Chair	01/19/21
District 4 - Jeffry Michelson	Airport Board	Mark Brown, Vice-Chair	03/07/17
	Board of Adjustment	Wayne Reeder	12/15/20
	Construction Board	Rick Winnett	12/05/17
	Eco Dev. Corp. ½ Cent Sales Tax	Doug Foster	11/17/20
	Electric Board	Ian Stowe	12/15/20
	Historical Preservation	Michel Royal	07/07/20
	Library Board	Donaly Brice	12/15/20
	Parks and Recreation	Russell Wheeler	12/15/20
	Planning & Zoning	Rick Arnie	12/15/20
Mayor Pro-Tem (At-Large) -	Airport Board	Andrew Reyes	01/07/20
Angie Gonzales-Sanchez	Board of Adjustment	Laura Cline, Chair	01/07/20
	Construction Board	Paul Martinez	01/07/20
	Eco Dev. Corp. ½ Cent Sales Tax	Alfredo Munoz	01/07/20
	Historical Preservation	Ray Ramsey	07/07/20
	Library Board	Jodi King	01/07/20
	Parks and Recreation	Chris Schexnayder	03/07/17
	Planning & Zoning	Philip Ruiz, Vice-Chair	01/07/20

.

PAGE 7

Updated: 4/7/2021

At-Large - Brad Westmoreland	Airport Board	Jayson "Tex" Cordova	02/04/20
	Board of Adjustment	Severo Castillo	02/04/20
	Construction Board (Alternate)	Gary Shafer	02/04/20
	Eco Dev. Corp. ½ Cent Sales Tax	Frank Estrada	02/04/20
	Historical Preservation	Richard Thomson	02/04/20
	Library Board	Rebecca Lockhart	02/04/20
	Parks and Recreation	Dennis Placke	02/04/20
	Planning & Zoning	Brad Lingvai	02/04/20
	Charter Review Commission	Ray Sanders	03/01/16 Michelson
	(Five member commission)	Bill Hernandez	03/01/16 – Michelson
	Term – 24 months after	Roland Velvin	03/01/16 – Michelson
	appointment	Elizabeth Raxter	03/01/16 – Hilburn
	1 t	Alan Fielder	03/15/16 Hilburn
	Sign Review Committee	Gabe Medina	03/17/15 - Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez
	(no longer meeting)	Neto Madrigal	04/21/15 – Councilmember Mendoza
		Terry Black	12/19/17– Councilmember McGregor
		Kenneth Sneed	03/17/15 – Mayor White
		Johnny Barron, Jr.	03/17/15 Councilmember Castillo
		Tim Clark	03/17/15– Councilmember Michelson
	Parks Master Plan Steering	Albert Villalapando	09/05/17 – Parks Bd appointee
	Committee (8-10 members)	Dennis Placke	09/05/17 – Parks Bd appointee
		Nita McBride	12/05/17- McGregor
		Rebecca Pulliam	09/19/17- Michelson
		Bernie Rangel	09/19/17 – Castillo
		Derrick David Bryant	09/19/17 - Sanchez
		Beverly Anderson	09/19/17 - Mendoza
		Carl Ohlendorf	09/19/17 – Westmoreland
		Beverly Hill	09/19/17 – Mayor White
	Church Property Ad-hoc	Amelia Smith	09/05/17 – Westmoreland
	Committee (7 members)	Jackie Westmoreland	09/05/17 - Westmoreland
		Todd Blomerth	09/05/17 – Mayor White
		Andy Govea	09/1917 – Sanchez
		Terry Black	12/19/17 – McGregor

.

PAGE 8

Updated: 4/7/2021

	Jane Brown Raymond DeLeon Dyral Thomas	09/19/17 – Michelson 09/20/17 – Castillo 09/22/17 – Mendoza
 WayfindingSignageandCommunityBrandingAd-HocCommittee (5 members)THIS COMMITTEE WAS - RE-ESTABLISHED ON MARCH 5, 2019	5	03/05/19 03/05/19 03/05/19 03/05/19 03/05/19 03/05/19 Appointed by Mayor with consensus of Council
HOT Advisory Bd	Ray Sanders Alfredo Munoz Archana "Archie" Gandhi Roxanne Rix Steve Lewis and Pam Larison Sally Daniel (Alternate) Janet Grigar (Alternate)	All members appointed by consensus of the Council on 12/03/2019


# City of Lockhart

2020-2021 Strategic Priorities

Prepared by:



#### **City of Lockhart**

#### **Summary**

On January 17 & 18, 2020 the City of Lockhart hosted two half-day planning sessions to develop goals and strategies for the next 2 years. Some of these goal areas were internal, whereas others were external. The following is the process used to reach the conclusions for the plan.

The process began with a preliminary phone meeting between the facilitator and Steve Lewis, City Manager, to go over key issues facing the City, understand the programs and projects underway through the community, and to prepare the agenda and format for the planning retreat.

The first portion of the strategic planning process began on Friday, January 17, 2020 with the City Manager and the City of Lockhart Management Team. The facilitator began by asking the Management Team participants what their expectations for discussion for the day were. She then conducted a group brainstorm exercise called Start/Stop/Continue that lists the things that need to begin happening, stop happening, and are mission-critical and must continue regardless of circumstances.

The facilitator then guided the Management Team through 2020-2021 goal and strategy development to recommend to the City Council the following day.

On Saturday, January 18, 2020, the City Council and City Manager convened to review, revise, and establish priorities related to the recommendations generated the day before by the Management Team. Prior to the review, the facilitator asked the City Council to list their expectations for discussion for the day.

The following are the results.

#### **Management Team Expectations for the Day's Discussion Topics**

- Holistic view of the City
- Understanding other departments better
- Council to continue to be open to new ideas
- As the city grows, facilities and staff must keep up
- Next comprehensive master plan
- Establish an IT 3-5-year plan to keep current
- Replace phone systems and phone equipment
- Discuss records storage
- What is there for teens and tweens to do?
- Need administrative assistance
- Public Information Officer keep information on point, factual, and streamlining voice: sharing voice vs. many voices

- Law enforcement: recruitment and administrative assistance
- Stick to implementing plan
- Fire equipment replacement plan and funding
- Achieve "needs" so we can work on "wants" for the future
- Customer service needs additional staff same staffing level as 1000 accounts ago
- Technology training needed in Library (provide for public)
- Additional Library storage needed
- Electric services study needed and replace needed items
- Salary and compensation study to begin soon want council to support and fund the results of the study

#### **City Council Expectations for the Day's Discussion Topics**

- Improve work environment for staff
- Accomplish unfinished business from last strategic plan
- 142 & I-130 development
- Low-hanging fruit and larger longer-term goals
- Eliminate the red tape
- Look ahead to see what's next
- Balance citizen needs and staff needs

- Keep on track
- Prepare for quality growth
- Neighborhood beautification
- City Hall facilities
- Discuss hospital/after-hours clinic
- Hear staff recommendations

## Start/Stop/Continue

The facilitator guided the Management Team through an exercise that challenged them to brainstorm things that the City really needed to begin doing, what they should stop doing that could be a waste of resources, and what must they continue doing, regardless of circumstances. Below are their responses. Note that there are no right or wrong items; these are merely individuals' opinions about the things that should and shouldn't change in Lockhart. Just because one person has a certain opinion on a topic, that does not imply anyone else shared that opinion.

## Start

- Long-term street paving plan (paving/resurfacing)
- Electrical system study
- Formal grantsmanship program
- Records storage facility
- Digitize public works and utility records/maps
- Establish fee schedule for fire plan reviews and inspections
- Review development related fees
- Improve customer service at Police Department and Utilities Department by increasing administrative staff
- Start a Main Street Program
- New City facilities (abolish sewer smell)
- Consider a 4-day/10-hour work week option
- Annual review of facility maintenance, i.e. HVAC systems, etc.
- Make Parks Department into Parks and Recreation Department (start recreation program)
- Review and fund vehicle replacement fund
- Expand/improve airport facilities
- Figuring out how to generate more general fund revenues to pay for items on this "start" list

## Stop

- Printing reports use digital reports when we can
- The waste in Archives
- Excessive paperwork related to personnel (consider paper reduction techniques instead)
- Making new employees wait 6 months to take time off/sick days/etc (other cities do 3 months)
- Excessive engine idling of city vehicles
- Worrying about other departments and focus on making your own team better
- Picking up commercial recycling for free
- Hanging highway banners for free
- Circulating city council department head reports monthly (do quarterly instead)
- Workshop portion of council meetings unless needed (they run too long)
- Referencing the past as "we have always done it that way" (we can be more innovative)

#### Continue

- Effective communication with customers/website
- Planning for the future
- Maintaining hiring standards
- Improving community amenities finding external funding sources
- Succession planning and cross-training
- Staff meetings
- Learning new ways of doing things
- Employee longevity and retention efforts
- Good customer service
- Acknowledging staff accomplishments
- Great teamwork
- Parks improvements/parks master plan
- Efforts on wayfinding program
- Replacing aged power lines
- Planning and engineering for downtown paving and drainage improvements
- Providing utilities to areas of anticipated future growth and development
- Planning for future industrial parks
- Accreditation for Police and Fire Departments

#### **Recommendations from Staff:**

The following items were recommendations from staff to city council. Items that have a checkbox (R) had agreement of city council the following day. The one item with no checkbox was rolled to consideration for 2022.

- ☑ Create and adopt 5-7-year paving/resurfacing plan (roads and sidewalks)
- Lockhart Police Department to conduct Active Shooter training for all City staff and elected officials and review official safety procedures for council meetings
- $\blacksquare$  Explore asking the county for grant writer assistance
- ☑ Establish fee schedule for fire plan reviews and inspections
- ☑ Considering increasing existing fees for applications and development fees
- Develop an Airport Business Plan
- $\blacksquare$  Research options for additional records storage
- ☑ Transition staff department reports from monthly to quarterly
- $\square$  Pursue agenda management process and software
- □ Streamline paper processes where possible/evaluate software options
  - o Utility billing
  - o Applications
  - o Council, boards, commissions:
    - Packets
    - Minutes

#### **Goal Development from City Council:**

The following items were items identified by council to move forward on for 2020-2021:

- Establish a Hospital with an Emergency Room in town
- Sell church property
- Create resources via Lockhart EDC for proactive outreach to quality builders for additional housing
- Create a Youth Advisory Board to explore options around youth programs/activities
- Adopt a TIF (tax increment financing) policy prior to project being submitted
- Implement downtown drainage improvements
- Develop fiber down 142, 183, and the Central Business District
- Traffic safety improvements: turn lanes and traffic lights
- Consider submitting a multi-year street bond program to voters
- Begin TXDOT safety projects
- Promote a Neighborhood Watch Program
- Promote beautification projects through teamwork
- Clean up trash/enforcement
- Enhance lower income districts/beautification efforts

## **Progress Reporting**

The following icons are used to document progress of the following goals and strategies:



#### **Goal 1: Economic Development / Planning**

Strategies	2019-2020 Progress	2020-2021 Progress
<ol> <li>Continue to partner with LISD and local youth organizations to encourage careers in local emergency services (Fire and Police)</li> </ol>	Partner with Boy Scouts to develop Police Explorer Program. Fire personnel attend and participate in LISD career days.	
2. Better collaborate with downtown stakeholders and both Chambers of Commerce	×	
3. Complete updating our development ordinances	Revised Engineering Standards – presented to Council January 2020. Subdivision Regulations to follow.	

<ol> <li>Consider development tools to facilitate attraction / recruitment to SH 130 corridor</li> </ol>	IEDC business park development study completed. Future consideration by LEDC.
<ol> <li>Bring utilities, assist assembling parcels, rezoning tracts along SH 130/142 and become shovel-ready</li> </ol>	Mostly done. Site development will facilitate the remainder.
6. Pursue prospects and developers and create a BRE (business retention and expansion) program	Hiring a second Economic Development practitioner.
7. Start investing in more property for growth	EDC study.
8. Explore next industrial park	<b>E</b> IEDC study.
9. HOT (Hotel Occupancy Tax) Funds – board to develop and adopt new process to collect payments from B&Bs	HOT Advisory Board created. Board training and funding processes under review.
10. Adopt and implement the Economic Development Strategic Plan (currently underway by Garner Economics) by Q4 2020	ELEDC Board hired Garner Economics January 2020
11. Robust LEDC website	Underway with EDsuite contract.
12. Create resources via Lockhart EDC for proactive outreach to quality builders for additional housing	N/A Brand new/created in 2020

Strategies	2019-2020 Progress	2020-2021 Progress
13. Adopt a TIF (tax increment financing) policy prior to project being	N/A Brand new/created in 2020	
submitted		
14. Develop fiber down 142, 183, and the Central Business District	N/A Brand new/created in 2020	

#### Goal #1 KPIs / Metrics:

- ☑ Did we partner with LISD & other youth organizations to encourage emergency services careers?
- □ Did we collaborate with downtown stakeholders and both Chambers of Commerce?
- Did we completely update our development ordinances?
- Did we brainstorm development tools for SH-130 development?
- Did we bring utilities and assemble parcels along SH-130?
- Did we develop shovel-ready development sites?
- Did we market those sites to prospective investors?
- Did we develop plans for our next industrial park?
- □ Did we revamp the way HOT funds are structured?
- **D** Did we develop and implement an Economic Development Strategic Plan?
- □ Did the Lockhart EDC revamp their website to better attract investment?
- # of quality home builders the Lockhart EDC proactively reached out to in 2020-2021?
- Did we adopt a new TIF policy?
- # of miles of new fiber optics laid in Lockhart in 2020-2021?

## Goal 2: Quality of Life / Quality of Facilities

Strategies	2019-2020 Progress	2020-2021 Progress
1. Invest money to improve the appearance of our town (streets, parks, entry signs)	Doubled street resurfacing funds in FY 20; Parks Master Plan projects.	
2. Conduct and implement a Space Study of City Buildings and facilities including City Hall	Budget established for FY 20 Space Study. RFP under development.	
3. Improve the image of City facilities as needed and conduct cosmetic improvements in the meantime	See No. 2 above.	
<ol> <li>Update, renovate, and construct City facilities as needed, based on the space study. Realize that remodel of Central Fire Station is likely next.</li> </ol>	Electrical panel upgrade at the Water Treatment Plant; Budget established for FY 20 Space Study; Fire Station No. 2 completed.	
5. Implement the Parks Master Plan, improving the quality of life for the community. What is in Phase 2: splash pad, restroom renovations dog park, picnic shelter upgrades, and tree planting initiatives	Multiple Phase I projects underway.	
6. Conduct a citywide quality of life citizen survey and ask council to fund.	Allocate funds in FY 20- 21; assign project to PIO.	
7. Establish a Hospital with an Emergency Room in town	N/A Brand new/created in 2020	
8. Sell church property	N/A Brand new/created in 2020	
9. Create a Youth Advisory Board to explore options around youth programs/activities	N/A Brand new/created in 2020	
10. Implement downtown drainage improvements	N/A Brand new/created in 2020	

Strategies	2019-2020 Progress	2020-2021 Progress
11. Consider submitting a multi-year street bond program to voters	N/A Brand new/created in 2020	
12. Promote beautification projects through teamwork	N/A Brand new/created in 2020	
13. Clean up trash/enforcement citywide	N/A Brand new/created in 2020	
14. Enhance lower income districts with beautification efforts	N/A Brand new/created in 2020	

#### Goal #2 KPIs / Metrics:

- \$ amount invested in streets in 2019? \$\_\_\_\_\_
- \$ amount invested in parks in 2019? \$\_\_\_\_
- \$ amount invested in gateway entry signs in 2019? \$\_\_\_\_\_
- \$ amount invested in streets in 2020? \$
- \$ amount invested in parks in 2020? \$
- \$ amount invested in gateway entry signs in 2020? \$
- Which facilities did we improve the image of?
- Did we implement elements of the Parks Master Plan?
- Did we secure quotes on a Space Study of City buildings including City Hall?
- # of City-owned buildings we renovated or retrofitted?
- Did we conduct a citywide quality of life citizen survey?
- □ Did we address levels of service based on the citizen responses we received?
- Did we address levels of satisfaction based on the citizen responses we received?
- □ Did we address areas for improvement based on the citizen responses we received?
- Did we court hospital providers?
- Did we sell the church property?
- Did we create a Youth Advisory Board?
- Did we implement downtown drainage improvements?
- Did we fully investigate issuing a street bond?
- □ Did we fully enforce trash clean up around town?
- □ Did we specifically target lower income neighborhoods for new beautification projects?

#### **Goal 3: Staffing / Personnel**

Strategies	2019-2020 Progress	2020-2021 Progress
1. Consider hiring additional personnel (engineer, IT, etc.)	In FY 20, staffing levels were increased by 2 full-time and 1 part-time positions.	
2. Conduct a staffing study that includes evaluating efficiencies and compensation	Classification and Compensation Study underway.	
3. Right size staffing levels city-wide based on study results	No funding was allocated for such a study; discuss need/timing of study during FY 20-21 budget process.	
4. Consider starting salaries that compete with surrounding communities	Classification and Compensation Study underway.	
<ol> <li>Be consistent with staff development / policies / purchasing procedures</li> </ol>	Comprehensive Purchasing Policy under development (anticipated to be complete 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter of 2020). Revision of City Personnel Policy underway.	
6. Implement a staff development program (be consistent)	House Bill 3834 mandated cybersecurity training for all employees with computer access and elected officials – cybersecurity training program underway.	

Strategies	2019-2020 Progress	2020-2021 Progress
<ol> <li>Start developing / preparing current staff to take on leadership roles within the organization in the future. Work on succession planning: add Fire, add Electric, add Streets, and add Animal Control.</li> </ol>	Emphasis on leadership training for police personnel, cross training of job duties underway in Finance Department.	
8. Recruit and attract more bi-lingual staff	No funding was allocated to recruit bi-lingual staff; explore possible options during FY 20-21 budget process and the classification and compensation study.	
<ol> <li>Customer service / experience excellence training for the Utility and Planning Development teams</li> </ol>	Training budgeted item in FY 20 for Utility Customer Services staff.	

#### Goal #3 KPIs / Metrics:

# of new positions in 2019?

- # of new positions in 2020 and 2021?
- Did we perform a staffing efficiency/compensation study?
- Did we right-size our salaries based on that study by the end of 2020?
- Did we develop new consistent policies and procedures regarding professional development of staff?
- Did we develop new consistent policies and procedures regarding purchasing/procurement?
- Did we create and implement a new staff development program to ensure everyone has training opportunities?
- Did we begin grooming current staff for future leadership roles?
- □ How many staff do we have on a leadership track by the end of 2020?
- # of new employees added in 2019 through 2021 who are bilingual?
- Did we deliver Customer Experience Excellence training to every City employee?

## **Goal 4: Procedures / IT Management and Services**

Strategies	2019-2020 Progress	2020-2021 Progress
<ol> <li>Improve technology / create specific strategies to have better IT support based on Assessment results</li> </ol>	New outside IT management team hired; Strategic plan for current and emerging issues (cyber) near completion.	
<ol> <li>Upgrade all technology-related issues as recommended – desktops, servers, software, equipment, and peripherals. \$100K will pay for equipment, \$20K is licensing agreement costs.</li> </ol>	City-wide replacement of desktops with current operating systems complete; new servers in current fiscal year.	
3. Create a 5-year rolling IT equipment replacement plan	See above notes 1 and 2.	
4. Provide superior service by keeping technology up to date and being able to communicate with the public (keep an open line of communication through website.) Purchase next modules: INCODE	New PIO hired. Increased social media updates. INCODE permits and inspections software module implemented to track permit and inspections progress; online access to permit applications and tracking underway.	
5. Upgrade the server system	Desktop operating systems upgrade 100% complete. Server upgrades in progress.	
6. Streamline technology hardware, software processes within the City, based on Assessment recommendations	Ongoing and FY 20-21.	

Strategies	2019-2020 Progress	2020-2021 Progress
7. Upgrade all equipment and software and be trained on specific software to be used to maximum potential and determine which staff will require which trainings.	Current year 2020 departmental goal.	
8. Explore implementing downtown Wi-Fi	To be addressed in 2020 or 2021. Explore options with the Downtown Business Association and both Chambers of Commerce.	

#### Goal #4 KPIs / Metrics:

- □ Did we secure top quality technology support across all departments by the end of 2020?
- Did we upgrade our desktop computers?

% of employees who received upgraded computers by the end of 2020 (from 2018 numbers)?

- Did we upgrade our servers?
- Did we upgrade our computer software, subscriptions, and licenses?
- Did we upgrade our peripherals?
- Did we upgrade our other technology equipment?
- Did we establish an IT policy for updates and replacements that will keep us up-to-date from now through the future?
- Did we upgrade our City server system?
- Did we streamline our City technology processes?
- Did we secure training for staff to use all new equipment properly and efficiently?
- Did we investigate implementing WiFi throughout Downtown Lockhart?

#### **Goal 5: Public Safety**

Strategies	2019-2020 Progress	2020-2021 Progress
1. Provide quality public safety to all citizens of Lockhart		
a. Develop a specific Retention Strategy first	City-wide classification and compensation study underway. Fire: Council approved 7% salary adjustment in FY 19-20. Police: all officers to attend leadership training, host ceremonial recognition events, retention strategy under development.	
b. Continue to implement hiring strategies we developed such as Fire and Police.	Fire: Use of recruitment video; developing recruitment flyer for use with LISD and the public; career day with Lockhart High School students; Fire Chief to serve on LISD Career and Technical Education Advisory Committee. Police: In 2019, Lockhart Police Officers visited with police cadets attending the AACOG Academy and made presentations to 2 classes of prospective candidates. In 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter of 2020, LPD will make presentations to the CAPCOG Academy currently in progress.	

Strategies	2019-2020 Progress	2020-2021 Progress
c. Long-term public safety facility planning for Station #1.	Completed Fire Station No. 2. Analysis and cost estimate to remodel and upgrade Fire Station No. 1 underway.	
d. Develop an equipment replacement schedule. Seek funding for existing equipment (fire apparatus and patrol cars) replacements.	Developed an ambulance replacement schedule with Caldwell County and Seton. Upgrades to two-way radios (portables and mobiles) underway.	
e. Continue to ensure use of best practices / standards (research best practices, then implement)	<b>Fire</b> : Fire Department is preparing an emergency management tabletop exercise for City staff. <b>Police</b> : Upgraded Police Officer body- worn cameras to 3 <sup>rd</sup> generation models.	
f. Evaluate Accreditation opportunities	<b>Fire:</b> Reviewing the Texas Fire Chief's Association (TFCA) accreditation process before formal enrollment. <b>Police:</b> Currently reviewing the 166 Texas Law Enforcement Best Practices. Will submit for recognition in the 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter of 2020.	

Strategies	2019-2020 Progress	2020-2021 Progress
g. Traffic safety improvements: turn lanes and traffic lights	N/A Brand new/created in 2020	
h. Begin TXDOT safety projects	N/A Brand new/created in 2020	
i. Promote a Neighborhood Watch Program	N/A Brand new/created in 2020	

#### Goal #5 KPIs / Metrics:

# of new law enforcement officers hired in 2019?

# of new law enforcement officers hired in 2020?

# of new law enforcement officers hired in 2021?

% law enforcement officers retained? %

# of new firefighters hired in 2019?

- # of new firefighters hired in 2020?
- # of new firefighters hired in 2021?

% firefighters retained? \_\_\_\_\_%

- Did we develop a long-term public safety facilities plan?
- Did we develop a public safety equipment replacement schedule?
- Did we implement that new replacement schedule?
- □ Did we research and record best practices across the country regarding public safety policy?
- Did we make any modifications to our public safety policies based on that research?
- Did we explore and evaluate Accreditation opportunities?
- Did we implement new turn lane and traffic light improvements in 2020-2021?
- Did we begin the TXDOT safety projects?
- Did we proactively promote a Neighborhood Watch Program for Lockhart?

#### Conclusion

At the end of the planning retreat, the facilitator reminded all the participants that these goals would only be achieved if they held true to their commitments today to implement these specific strategies and tactics.

She reminded them that they are one team working toward one vision. The city council and management team agreed to use this document regularly throughout 2020 and 2021 to track progress and measure accomplishments.



# City of Lockhart

2019-2020 Strategic Priorities

Prepared by:



## **City of Lockhart**

#### **Summary**

On February 1 & 2, 2019 the City of Lockhart hosted two half-day planning sessions to develop goals and strategies for the next 2 years. Some of these goal areas were internal, whereas others were external. The following is the process used to reach the conclusions for the plan.

The process began with a preliminary phone meeting between the facilitator and Steve Lewis, City Manager, to go over key issues facing the City, understand the programs and projects underway through the community, and to prepare the agenda and format for the planning retreat.

The first portion of the strategic planning process began on Friday, February 1, 2019 with the City Manager and the City of Lockhart Management Team. The facilitator began by asking the Management Team participants what their expectations for discussion for the day were. She then took the team through a SWOT (Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, & Threats) Analysis. The next group exercise was a brainstorm called Start/Stop/Continue that lists the things that need to begin happening, stop happening, and are mission-critical and must continue regardless of circumstances.

The facilitator then guided the Management Team through 2019-2020 goal and strategy development to recommend to the City Council the following day.

On Saturday, February 2, 2019, the City Council and City Manager convened to review, revise, and establish priorities related to the recommendations generated the day before by the Management Team. Prior to the review, the facilitator asked the City Council to list their expectations for discussion for the day.

The following are the results.

### Management Team Expectations for the Day's Discussion Topics

- That City Council will take what we say seriously
- Consider all staff in decisions
- Hear each other's goals
- Live by the plans we create / develop
- That Council develop goals / priorities based on sound data / research
- Focus
- Consider quality of life as over-arching goal

- Discuss business attraction vs. recruitment
- Being prepared for growth
- Facilities improvements
- Facilities maintenance
- How do we give back to those who need extra help?
- Smart land use practices
- Discuss Tourists/Tourism what is there for kids to do while in town visiting family?

## **City Council Expectations for the Day's Discussion Topics**

- Capitalize on Tourism
- Discuss Wi-Fi
- Capitalize on BBQ Capital of Texas
- Cleaning up of unsightly properties (residential)
- Work in unity today
- Serve our community
- Focus
- To discuss Economic Development targeting technology jobs

- Industrial Park is full now what?
- Cleaning up of City properties / facilities
- Actually implement our goals
- Discuss the direction of Economic Development
- Think bigger / think change / embrace change
- Develop our identity
- Attractive gateway signage
- Employee wages
- Technology infrastructure

## **SWOT** Analysis

The facilitator guided the participants through an analysis of their current Strengths, the current Weaknesses or Challenges they are facing, Opportunities that may come their way in the future, and Threats that are possible to occur in the future. Note that there are no right or wrong answers here and no implication of likelihood. This is simply a brainstorm of the opinions of the participants to get them thinking about goals in the next portion. The Management Team listed their responses first, then the City Council added additional items the following day.

## Strengths

- Historic district
- County seat
- BBQ Capital of Texas
- Location to highways
- Tourism
- Small town (family-oriented)
- Growing room for more
- Desire to manage growth
- Good development process
- Proximity to Austin
- Comparable housing prices
- Existing capacity of utilities
- Easy mobility
- Economic Development Sales tax
- Clark Library
- Baker Theatre

- Ease of developing land (flat)
- Employees who experience long tenure
- Volunteers
- CTR (Chisholm Trail Roundup) & other local events
- Community support
- Recognizable court house
- Movies / film production (TFC)
- Long-term water planning
- High-level financial planning
- Competitive building / development fees
- "Real" city with well-managed growth
- New energy
- Proximity to large cities / airport
- New residents new ideas changing priorities
- Diversity
- First Friday Downtown Event

#### Weaknesses / Challenges

- Incentives Economic Development lack of use
- Technology aging equipment and software
- Infrastructure
- Facilities condition / maintenance
- Competitive salaries within region
- Training opportunities
  - o Professional development
  - o Budget
- Closed minds have always done it this way
- Tourism
- Managing growth
- Need for succession planning
- Public perception influencing job applicant pool
- Weak tax base
- Limited in-town post-secondary educational opportunities
- Lack of retail
- Lack of entertainment (kids)
- Limited grocery options

- City-owned property
- College
- Venue / convention center
- Lack of hotels
- Entryways to community
- Not using TIF financing
- Emerging downtown organization
- How to effectively support increasing, ever-growing number of festivals
  - o Create packages for vendors and festivals
- No city recreation programs
- In-kind services
- Very limited public transportation services
- Outdated web information
- Poor communication with citizens

## **Opportunities**

- Expand airport (hangars)
  - Install AWOS (Automated Weather Observing System)
- Improve working conditions of employees
- Proximity to Austin
- Implement first phase of parks master plan
- SH-130 has great properties but not city-owned property
- Undeveloped lots on Square and north / northwest of Square
- Long-tenured elected leadership
- Increase community involvement
- To develop positive relationship with County, School, and organizations
- Quality economic growth
- Franchise recreational or entertainment venues (theaters, bowling, outlets, concerts, water parks)
- Community college campus
- Increased communication needed with ISD for school planning, infrastructure, etc.

- Expand walking / biking opportunities for exercise and community involvement
- Lockhart Springs (natural spring)
- Lockhart State Park transfer to City
- Potential residential development around golf course
- Development within historic district
- School district growth
- Housing growth
- Business growth
- St. Paul Church and other redevelopment opportunities
- Hospital / medical facilities
- Public bathrooms downtown
- Develop Industrial Park
- More involvement with San Marcos Greater Partnership
- Partnership with Austin Chamber
- EDC \$ will go further today than in 2 years (spec buildings, parking)

#### Threats

- Economic recession
- Voter turnout
- Government shutdown
- Citizen input
- Natural disaster
- Leadership in government
- Lack of economic development direction
- Competition from other cities
- Lack of resources
- Building maintenance
- Technology cyber security
- Surging population
- Infrastructure improvement
- Maintaining reputation

- Planning without follow through
- Lack of educated workforce skilled labor
- Crime
- Lack of workforce people
- Retention and hiring
- Youth retention
- School quality
- Lack of industry
- Lack of racial unity
- Micro-managing
- Other utilities providers
- Homeless services transportation
- Types of future growth

## Start/Stop/Continue

The facilitator guided the Management Team through an exercise that challenged them to brainstorm things that the City really needed to begin doing, what they should stop doing that could be a waste of resources, and what must they continue doing, regardless of circumstances. Below are their responses. Note that there are no right or wrong items; these are merely individuals' opinions about the things that should and shouldn't change in Lockhart. Just because one person has a certain opinion on a topic, that does not imply anyone else shared that opinion.

#### Start

- Space allocation study
- Renovate City buildings construct
- Downtown bathrooms
- Improve salaries salary survey
- Staff development program / policies / procedures
- Consistency in purchasing
  - o Revamp purchasing policy
- Replacing capital equipment / vehicles vehicle fund
- Mandatory single stream recycling
- IT department, in-house City Engineer
- New technology in terms of equipment, network, server, software
- Re-assess who is in charge of downtown redevelopment
  - o Name which entity (or entities) funds downtown redevelopment initiatives
  - o Name which entity (or entities) manages downtown redevelopment initiatives
- 2020 Comprehensive Master Plan Update that includes a future land use plan and map

# Stop

- In-house utility billing (consider outsourcing)
- Outsourcing IT (consider bringing in-house)
- Repetitive useless paperwork (paperwork/policies must be updated and streamlined)
- Increasing overtime in fire and police (hire more to fix this issue)
- Using outdated equipment
- Hand -picking collections of recycled goods (business pick up)
- Laying asphalt driveway approaches for "free"
- Demolition of condemned houses stop doing in-house (needs to be outsourced)

#### Continue

- Meeting with County, City, School, Chamber, EDC
- Implementing 2020 Plan and Updates
- Attracting businesses growth
- Providing superior service
- Redeveloping Downtown
- Implement Parks Master Plan
- Being a great place to work
- Public investments along SH-130
- Supporting festivals / movie projects
- Financial planning
- Embracing tourism

## **Goal 1: Economic Development / Planning**

Strategies
1. Partner with LISD and local youth organizations to encourage careers in local emergency services (Fire and Police)
2. Reassess who is in charge of managing and funding downtown development and tourism
3. Attract a post-secondary education campus / facility
4. Complete updating our development ordinances
5. Consider development tools to facilitate attraction / recruitment to SH 130 corridor
6. Bring utilities, assist assembling parcels, rezoning tracts along SH 130
a) Shovel ready
b) Pursue prospects
7. Start investing in more property for growth
8. Explore next industrial park
9. HOT (Hotel Occupancy Tax) Funds – revamp structure
10. Economic Development Strategic Plan
11. Robust LEDC website

#### Goal #1 KPIs / Metrics:

- Did we partner with LISD & other youth organizations to encourage emergency services careers?
- Did we reassess downtown development and tourism initiatives and who leads each?
- Did we initiate efforts to attract a post-secondary educational institution or facility to Lockhart?
- Did we completely update our development ordinances?
- Did we brainstorm development tools for SH-130 development?
- Did we bring utilities and assemble parcels along SH-130?
- □ Did we develop shovel-ready development sites?
- □ Did we market those sites to prospective investors?
- Did we develop plans for our next industrial park?
- □ Did we revamp the way HOT funds are structured?
- Did we develop and implement an Economic Development Strategic Plan?
- Did the Lockhart EDC revamp their website to better attract investment?

#### Goal 2: Quality of Life / Quality of Facilities

Strategies
1. Invest money to improve the appearance of our town (streets, parks, entry signs)
2. Conduct a Space Study of City Buildings and facilities including City Hall
3. Improve the image of City facilities as needed
4. Update, renovate, and construct City facilities as needed
5. Implement the Parks Master Plan, improving the quality of life for community
6. Conduct a citywide quality of life citizen survey

#### Goal #2 KPIs / Metrics:

\$ amount invested in streets in 2019 and 2020? \$	
--	--

- \$ amount invested in parks in 2019 and 2020? \$\_\_\_\_\_
- \$ amount invested in gateway entry signs in 2019 and 2020? \$\_\_\_\_\_
- # of City facilities we improved the appearance of?
- □ Which facilities did we improve the image of?
- **D** Did we implement elements of the Parks Master Plan?
- Did we secure quotes on a Space Study of City buildings including City Hall?
- □ How many City-owned buildings did we renovate or retrofit?
- Did we conduct a citywide quality of life citizen survey?
- □ Did we address levels of service based on the citizen responses we received?
- Did we address levels of satisfaction based on the citizen responses we received?
- Did we address areas for improvement based on the citizen responses we received?

#### **Goal 3: Staffing / Personnel**

Strategies
1. Consider hiring additional personnel (engineer, IT, etc.)
2. Conduct a staffing study that includes evaluating efficiencies and compensations
3. Right size staffing levels city-wide based on study results
3. Consider starting salaries that compete with surrounding communities
4. Be consistent with staff development / policies / purchasing procedures
5. Implement a staff development program (be consistent)
6. Start developing / preparing current staff to take on leadership roles within the organization in the future
7. Bi-lingual staff
8. Customer service / experience excellence training

#### Goal #3 KPIs / Metrics:

# of new positions in 2019 and 2020?

- Did we perform a staffing efficiency/compensation study?
- Did we right-size our salaries based on that study by the end of 2020?
- Did we develop new consistent policies and procedures regarding professional development of staff?
- Did we develop new consistent policies and procedures regarding purchasing/procurement?
- Did we create and implement a new staff development program to ensure everyone has training opportunities?
- Did we begin grooming current staff for future leadership roles?
- □ How many staff do we have on a leadership track by the end of 2020?
- # of new employees added in 2019 and 2020 who are bilingual?
- Did we deliver Customer Experience Excellence training to every City employee?

#### Goal 4: Procedures / IT / Software and Hardware

1.	Conduct a Technology Assessment that yields specific recommendations
2.	Improve technology / create specific strategies to have better IT support based on Assessment results
3.	Upgrade all technology-related issues as recommended – desktops, servers, software, equipment, and peripherals
4.	Start replacing old equipment
5.	Provide superior service by keeping technology up to date and being able to communicate with the public (keep an open line of communication through website)
6.	Carefully weigh all the pros and cons of considering bringing IT in-house
7.	Upgrade the operating system
8.	Streamline technology hardware, software processes within the City, based on Assessment recommendations
9.	Upgrade all equipment and software and be trained on specific software to be used to maximum potential
10.	Explore implementing downtown Wi-Fi
## Goal #4 KPIs / Metrics:

- □ Did we conduct a Technology Assessment?
- Did we secure top quality technology support across all departments by the end of 2020?
- Did we upgrade our desktop computers?
- % of employees who received upgraded computers by the end of 2020 (from 2018 numbers)?
- Did we upgrade our servers?
- Did we upgrade our computer software, subscriptions, and licenses?
- Did we upgrade our peripherals?
- Did we upgrade our other technology equipment?
- Did we establish an IT policy for updates and replacements that will keep us up-to-date from now through the future?
- Did we carefully weigh all the pros and cons of keeping IT outsourced vs. bringing it in-house?
- Did we upgrade our City operating system?
- Did we streamline our City technology processes?
- Did we secure training for staff to use all new equipment properly and efficiently?
- Did we investigate implementing WiFi throughout Downtown Lockhart?

## **Goal 5: Public Safety**

Strategies
1. Provide quality public safety to all citizens of Lockhart
a) Develop a specific Retention Strategy first
b) Develop a specific Hiring Strategy
c) Long-term public safety facility planning
d) Develop an equipment replacement schedule
e) Ensure use of best practices / standards (research best practices, then implement)
f) Evaluate Accreditation opportunities

## Goal #5 KPIs / Metrics:

# of new law enforcement officers hired in 2019?

# of new law enforcement officers hired in 2020?

% law enforcement officers retained?

# of new firefighters hired in 2019?

# of new firefighters hired in 2020?

% firefighters retained?

- Did we develop a long-term public safety facilities plan?
- Did we develop a public safety equipment replacement schedule?
- Did we implement that new replacement schedule?
- Did we research and record best practices across the country regarding public safety policy?
- □ Did we make any modifications to our public safety policies based on that research?
- Did we explore and evaluate Accreditation opportunities?

## Conclusion

At the end of the planning retreat, the facilitator reminded all the participants that these goals would only be achieved if they held true to their commitments today to implement these specific strategies and tactics.

She reminded them that they are one team working toward one vision. The participants agreed to use this document regularly throughout 2019 and 2020 to track progress and measure accomplishments.

		CITY COUNCIL FY 18-19 GOALS (FINAL COMBINED)				
		PRIORITY ORDER				
COUNCILMEMBER	PRIORITY	ORITY FY 18-19 GOALS				
CASTILLO	1	Infrastructure Improvements: streets				
GONZALES-SANCHEZ	1	Hire A City Manager				
MCGREGOR	1	Economic development, creating and retaining jobs, grocery campaign.				
MENDOZA	1	Pay Raise City Employees.				
MICHELSON	1	Public relations position/ get the word out about Lockhart (promoting)				
WESTMORELAND	1	Infrastructure Improvements: streets				
WHITE	1	Economic development, creating and retaining jobs, grocery campaign.				
CASTILLO	2	Economic development, creating and retaining jobs, grocery campaign.				
GONZALES-SANCHEZ	2	All Department Heads to Budget Salary Increases for all City Employees.				
MCGREGOR	2	Work with LISD to establish a community recreation center at the Adams Gym, per under Parks				
MENDOZA	2 2	Economic development, creating and retaining jobs, grocery campaign.				
MICHELSON	2	Signage in Lockhart (highway, downtown, and toll) / Wayfinding, branding,)				
WESTMORELAND	2	Signage in Lockhart (highway, downtown, and toll) / Wayfinding, branding,)				
WHITE	2	Public relations position				
CASTILLO	3	Continued police community committee involvement, neighborhood watch, gang awareness				
		Infrastructure: Continue City Infrastructure: Drainage, Street Repairs, Completion of Curbing, Brighter Lightin				
GONZALES-SANCHEZ	3	in Neighborhoods				
MCGREGOR	3	Prepare Fire Station #3 (so we can have existing station remodeled)				
MENDOZA	3	Continued police community committee involvement, neighborhood watch, gang awareness				
MICHELSON	3	Prepare Fire Station #3 (so we can have existing station remodeled)				
WESTMORELAND	3	More enforcement of codes directed at unsightly properties				
WHITE	3	Wayfinding, branding, develop new entry sign and city markers				
CASTILLO	4	City Facilities: Maintenance and repairs Economic Development: Recruit more businesses especially retail and continue efforts; contact existing and vacant building owners to see if they are willing to work with the City of Lockhart to bring retail businesses and				
		specialty shops, as well as industrial. Purchase buildings and land when on the market for possible new				
GONZALES-SANCHEZ	4	businesses for the city.				
MCGREGOR	4	Public relations position work with social media/ get the word out about Lockhart				
MENDOZA	4	City Facilities: Maintenance and repairs				

U:\Vance Files\1A Public Works\City Council\Goals and Objectives\FY 18-19\FINAL GROUP\COMBINED GROUP SUBMITTED

		CITY COUNCIL FY 18-19 GOALS (FINAL COMBINED)
		PRIORITY ORDER
COUNCILMEMBER	PRIORITY	FY 18-19 GOALS
MICHELSON	4	Refurbish City Hall inside (making it more inviting)
WESTMORELAND	4	Move forward with St Paul property project
WHITE	4	Park improvements- consider medium to long range plan for Town Branch development
CASTILLO	5	Affordable housing
		Police Task Force: Budget extra funds for a Police Task Force, a Narcotics Officer and a Mental Health Officer to address any drug and gang related problems and mental issues our city is being faced not only on the East side of our city but citywide. Budget for updated training for our police officers. There is a lot of training that is free
GONZALES-SANCHEZ	5	but a lot additional money for registration fees and course material.
MCGREGOR	5	Free public wifi on the square
MENDOZA MICHELSON	5	Parks improvements Continued police community committee involvement, neighborhood watch, gang awareness
WESTMORELAND	5	Angled parking downtown: N Main and N Commerce Sts(change during downtown drainage project)
WHITE	5	Continued police community committee involvement, neighborhood watch, gang awareness
CASTILLO	6	Wellness for employees

U:\Vance Files\1A Public Works\City Council\Goals and Objectives\FY 18-19\FINAL GROUP\COMBINED GROUP SUBMITTED



# CITY COUNCIL FY 18-19 GOALS Category Order and Comments by City Manager

Council agreed at February 13 meeting that each Councilmember will submit at least 5 category goals in priority order to the City Manager to be considered by Council at first meeting in March, 2018

M	PRIORITY #	GOALS IDENTIFIED BY COUNCIL FOR FY 18-19: SORTED BY CATEGORY FINAL LIST BY COUNCIL PRIORITIZED BY CATEGORY: SUBMIT TO CITY MGR BY MARCH 1 PLEASE	SUGGESTED FUNDING SOURCE BY COUNCILMEMBER	SORTED BY CATEGORY
1		Improve communication between City and Chamber of Commerce	In-House	Chamber
		City Facilites	GF	City Bldgs
-		Refurbish City Hall inside (making it more inviting)	Gen Fund	City Bldgs
		Prepare Fire Station 3 (so we can have main station remodeled)	A LOUGH AND	
-	-		Gen Fund	City Bldgs
		Hire A City Manager. Hire a City Manager that is Well Rounded and Experienced and Will Help our City to Continue to Grow for the right and positive reasons. To hire a City Manager that will allow our Department Heads to Grow and Improve Our Departments with their recommended suggestions not only from our department heads but from our employees. Working Smarter not Harder.	GF	City Manager
		More code enforcement of codes directed at unsighity properties Continue demo of unsafe structures and pursue liens aggressively	In-House GF	Code Enforc Code Enforc
		Convention Center. Our city is growing and there are too many events, programs and conferences that are going to other surrounding areas to have these events and those surrounding area businesses are benefitting and money is being spent in those areas instead on money being spent in our city. Granted, we do have meeting facilities in our city but these meeting facilities do not accommate the number of people for the above events that have been mentioned.	GF GF	Convention Center
		Downtown improvements-lighting, pedestrian safety, south plaza idea? Sculpture? Sidewalk mosaics?		Downtown
_		Economic development, creating and retaining jobs, grocery campaign	general fund, LEDC	Econo Devi
		Economic Development	GF	Econo Devi
		Expand economic development (by helping to spread the word & being more involved) Economic Development: Recurit more businesses especially retail and continue efforts; contact existing and vacant building	Gen Fund	Econo Devi
		owners to see if they are willing to work with the City of Lockhart to bring retail businesses and speciality shops, as well as industrial. Purchase buildings and land when on the market for possible new businesses for the city. Art Galleries and Music Venues have increased within our downtown area and though many many not appreciate these type of business and or venues, it is good for our downtown and its livelihood. Let's work on getting more of the speciality shops and boutiques in or around the squure.	GF	Econo Devl
-		Pay raise across the board	GF	Employees
		the per concrete records to bring the second of the internet internet second	GF	Employees
		Tenness for entities to the second	GF	Employees
		Employee: Possible additional Employee Holiday Time Off-Alternating System. Even though this has been discussed and the reasons for why it cannot be done. I would like to see a time off alternating system, especially during the holidays. I did appreciate that the city employees were allowed to stay home during our icy, sleet and snow days. The safety of our employees is very important.	GF	Employees
		Subdivision developemnt to attract more businesses to Lockhart. Increase the number of homes, apartments, housing. Our city is growing with new citizens wanting to make Lockhart their home but due to the number of housing available, they wait and or possibly lose interest.	GF	Housing
		Infrastructure	GF	Infrastructure
1		Infrastructure improvement- uncurbed streets, street rehab	GF	Infrastructure
		Improve Streets (repairs)	In-House	Infrastructure

M NITIALS	PRIORITY #	GOALS IDENTIFIED BY COUNCIL FOR FY 18-19: SORTED BY CATEGORY FINAL LIST BY COUNCIL PRIORITIZED BY CATEGORY: SUBMIT TO CITY MGR BY MARCH 1 PLEASE	SUGGESTED FUNDING SOURCE BY COUNCILMEMBER	SORTED BY CATEGORY
		Infrastructure: Continue City Infrastructure: Drainage, Street Repairs, Completion of Curbing, Brighter Lighting in Neighborhoods	GF	Infrastructure
		Angled parking for N Main and N Commerce Streets (change during downtown project)	In-House	Parking Downtown
		Parking around and surrounding the square. Issues with larger vehicles parked in areas that are narrow and that make it hard to see oncoming traffic. Our city is growing and we have been very fortunate with our parking however, it is a concern		
		especially when you have the bigger and wider trucks that are parked in an area that is for a moderate size car. It becomes a		
		hazard and a blind spot when trying to reverse out of the parking space and a blind spot for any and all pedestrians.	GF	Parking Downtown
		Continue to work on City Park improvements	Gen Fund	Parks
		Revive all City parks	Grants	Parks
		Work with LISD to establish a community recreation center at Adams Gym, perhaps under Parks (PUBLIC HEALTH/PARKS)	General Fund/Parks & Rec	Parks
		Add 3 positions to the Parks Department, to help facilitate other improvements (PARKS)	General Fund/Parks & Rec	Parks
		Park improvements - consider medium to long range Town branch development	GF	Parks
		Develop a dog park as part of the Stueve Lane Monte Vista Tract (PARKS/ANIMAL SHELTER/PUBLIC HEALTH)	General Fund/Parks & Rec	Parks
		Parks Improvemens: Purchase and update the park equipment to provide safe and fun filled parks for all to use.	GF	Parks
		Start Planning for 2040 plan	GF	Planning
		Police	GF	Police
		Continued Police Community committee involvement, neighborhood watch, gang awareness	GF	Police
		Work with Police Department to bring back drug enforcement program	Gen Fund	Police
		Get back to Neighborhool Townhall Meetings	GF	Police
		Police Task Force: Budget extra funds for a Police Task Force, a Narcotics Officer and a Mental Health Officer to address any drug and gang related problems and mental issues our city is being faced not only on the East side of our city but citywide. Budget for updated training for our police officers. There is alot of training that is free but alot additonal money for registration fees and course material. I am grateful that the Police Department did invest in our Drug Dog and is being utilizied		
		by the school as well.	GF	Police
		High School cadet programs for police, fire, EMS	GF	Police/Fire
		Public relations position to deal with social media	GF	Public Relations
		Get the word out about Locknart (promoting, hiring a Public Relations person)	Gen Fund	Public Relations
		Sidewalk repair and expansion	GF	Sidewalks
		Signage in Lockhart (highway, downtown, and tol! road)	Gen Fund	Signage
		Wayfinding, branding - develop new entry sign and city property markers	GF	Signage
		Move Forward with St Paul property project	In-House	St Paul Gift
		Devlop an oral history project to support a future "Walking Tour" app for Lockhart (ECONOMIC DEV/DOWNTOWN)	General Fund/Fundraising	Tourism
		More Events to Attract Tourism in Lockhart and Include Way Finding Signage (Hotels and Restaurants). Added events,		
		especially the events that are free to the public do very well for the city as well as for the businesses and tourism. I welcome		
		new events to the city but need to be selective in the events that we do host.	GF	Tourisn
		Create a Good Neighbor program (Lockhart Utility Customers can add an additional amount to utility bill to help others)	GF	Utility Customers

PRIORITY #	GOALS IDENTIFIED BY COUNCIL FOR FY 18-19: SORTED BY CATEGORY FINAL LIST BY COUNCIL PRIORITIZED BY CATEGORY: SUBMIT TO CITY MGR BY MARCH 1 PLEASE	SUGGESTED FUNDING SOURCE BY COUNCILMEMBER	SORTED BY CATEGORY
	Access to Municipal Court for Utility Payments	In-House	Utility Customers
	Free public wifi on the square as part of the redevelopment on the North side (ECONOMIC DEV/DOWNTOWN)	CAPCOG Grant?	Wifi
	Free public wifi on the square as part of the redevelopment on the North side	GF	Wifi

CM	PRIORITY #	GOALS IDENTIFIED BY COUNCIL FOR FY 18-19: SORTED BY CATEGORY	SUGGESTED FUNDING SOURCE BY COUNCILMEMBER	SORTED BY CATEGORY	CITY MANAGER COMMENTS
BW.	7	Improve communication between City and Chamber of Commerce	In-House	Chamber	City Staff works together with Chambers on all their events by being a co-sponsor with many In-kind services. Robert Tobias attends their meetings and periodically makes presentations about Economic Development issues.
IC	4	City Facilities	GF	City Bldgs	Budget for roofs and major repairs
JEFF M	5	Kefurbish City Hall inside (making it more inviting)	Gen Fund	City Bldgs	Working on it; repairs to ceiling in progress, restrooms to be refurbished and replace signage with more informative directions.
JEFF M	7	Prepare Fire Station 3 (so we can have main station remodeled)	Gen Fund	City Bldgs	New plans will be prepared working with new Chief who has different ideas than the previous Chief
AGS	1	Hire A City Manager. Hire a City Manager that is Well Rounded and Experienced and Will Help our City to Continue to Grow for the right and positive reasons. To hire a City Manager that will allow our Department Heads to Grow and Improve Our Departments with their recommended suggestions not only from our department heads but from our employees. Working Smarter not Harder.	GF In-House	City Manager Code Enforc	I concur. The current City Mgr has rode back of garbage trucks, climbed electrical poles, worked water/sewer/asphalt/concrete projects, and has been a utility collections clerk, and during these experiences learned the value of suggestions for change that comes from employees in such positions. All department heads/supervisors are encouraged to listen to employees who have constructive ideas that would benefit in performing assigned tasks. City Mgr has also learned there are employees who keep there hands in their pockets and talk while everyone else is working and these are the same ones who are often found to be dishonest in their paperwork, sleep on the job, and have a poor ettendance record. Will continue to address as complaints come in and as found during investigation outings.
LW	8	Continue demo of unsafe structures and pursue liens aggressively	GF	Code Enforc	Will continue to address and City Attorney exploring process to recover demolition costs
AGS		Convention Center. Our city is growing and there are too many events, programs and conferences that are going to other surrounding areas to have these events and those surrounding area businesses are benefitting and money is being spent in those areas instead on money being spent in our city. Granted, we do have meeting facilities in our city but these meeting facilities do not accommodate the number of people for the above events that have been mentioned.	GF	Convention Center	HOT funds and/or Bond Issue. Maintenance funds will be a minimum of \$150,000 annually not including director's salary, utilities, and insurance.
LW	9	Downtown improvements-lighting, pedestrian safety, south plaza idéa? Sculpture? Sidewalk mesaics?	GF	Downtown	CAPCOG/CO project will address
w		Economic development, creating and retaining jobs, grocery campaign	general fund, LEDC	Econo Devi	Robert Tobias working with several companies now See above
C	2	Economic Development	lor.	Econo Devi	Dee above

RISS AMU/Varia+Files/1A Fablic Works/City Council/Goali and Objectives/FY 18-19/COUNCIL COMBINED F/ 18-19 Goale

CM	PRIORITY #	GOALS IDENTIFIED BY COUNCIL FOR FY 18-19; SORTED BY CATEGORY	SUGGESTED FUNDING SOURCE BY COUNCILMEMBER	SORTED BY CATEGORY	CITY MANAGER COMMENTS
JEFF M	3	Expand economic development (by helping to spread the word & being more involved)	Gen Fund	Econo Devi	Robert Tobias is involved with the San Marcos Partnership, local chambers, and with downtown businesses on a regular basis, Leads from the Governor's office and the Austin Chamber are also pursued as applicable.
AGS		Economic Development: Recruit more businesses especially retail and continue efforts; contact existing and vacant building owners to see if they are willing to work with the City of Lockhart to bring retail businesses and specialty shops, as well as industrial. Purchase buildings and land when on the market for possible new businesses for the city. Art Galleries and Music Venues have increased within our downtown area and though many not appreciate these type of business and or venues, it is good for our downtown and its livelihood. Let's work on getting more of the specialty shops and boutiques in or around the square.	GF	Econo Devl	The problem is that many of the property owners downlown do not have the funds to customize their buildings to support specialty shops which most the time are not willing to spend money on a building. Rob Tabias is exploring ways to address this issue.
UAN M	1	Pay raise across the board	GF	Employees	Estimated Costs Including Benefits: For each 1% for non-civil service= \$52,000 For each 1% for civil service = \$28,000
AGS	2	All Department Heads to Budget Salary Increases for all City Employees.	GF	Employees	See above
IC.	5	Wellness for employees	GF	Employees	City provides good health insurance (\$586 per month each) with wellness plans for employees; many Cities have stopped this benefit and only provide a stipend for insurance.
AGS		Employee: Possible additional Employee Holiday Time Off-Alternating System. Even though this has been discussed and the reasons for why it cannot be done, I would like to see a time off alternating system, especially during the holidays. I did appreciate that the city employees were allowed to stay home during our icy, sleet and snow days. The safety of our	GF	Employees	City employees with vacation leave and holiday time are off 23 days a year with pay which is more than a month of work days. The only holidays not given that we found are Columbus Day and Texas Independence Day. Employee safety is very important, however, some employees must come in to make conditions safe for residents and to respond to emergency conditions and that responsibility belongs to each department head who determines based on staff levels and skills time off during holiday times.
AGS		Subdivision development to attract more businesses to Lockhart. Increase the number of homes, apartments, housing. Our city is growing with new citizens wanting to make Lockhart their home but due to the number of housing available, they wait and or possibly lose interest.	GF	Housing	6 housing projects in place at different phases. City Manager recommended incentives to builders three years ago which Council approved and during the time it was in place it produced more housing. As a result, more engineering of subdivisions has begun.
C			GF	Infrastructure	\$400,000 or more yearly needed for streets
w			GF	Infrastructure	See above. It will take a major bond issue to address all streets that do not have curbs.
3W			In-House	Infrastructure	See above.

8-55 AMU:\Vance Files\1A Public Works\City Council\Gools and Objectives\FY 18-19\COUNCIL CDMBINED FY 18-19 Goals

CM INITIALS	PRIORITY #	GOALS IDENTIFIED BY COUNCIL FOR FY 18-19: SORTED BY CATEGORY	SUGGESTED FUNDING SOURCE BY COUNCILMEMBER	SORTED BY CATEGORY	CITY MANAGER COMMENTS
AGS	3	Infrastructure: Continue City Infrastructure: Drainage, Street Repairs, Completion of Curbing, Brighter Lighting in Neighborhoods	GF	Infrastructure	For streets please see above. Brighter lighting is always a challenge in a city with so many trees. Lockhart still must comply with Senate Bill 5 which regulates power usage. Several cities have passed an ordinance that does not allow for the planting of trees within 15' of the right of way to improve lighting of streets and reduce tree trimming around power lines.
BW	4	Angled parking for N Main and N Commerce Streets (change during downtown project)	In-House	Parking Downtown	Scheduled with downtown improvements. Should also consider making 100 Blocks of N Main and N Commerce one- way and possibly consider other blocks downtown especially north/south streets.
AGS	10	Parking around and surrounding the square. Issues with larger vehicles parked in areas that are narrow and that make it hard to see oncoming traffic. Our city is growing and we have been very fortunate with our parking however, it is a concern especially when you have the bigger and wider trucks that are parked in an area that is for a moderate size car. It becomes a hazard and a blind spot when trying to reverse out of the parking space and a blind spot for any and all pedestrians.	GF		Scheduled with downtown improvements
EFF M	2	Continue to work on City Park improvements	Gen Fund	Parks	Master Plan near complete
BW	2	Revive all City parks	Grants	Parks	Master Plan near complete
км км	2	Work with LISD to establish a community recreation center at Adams Gym, perhaps under Parks (PUBLIC HEALTH/PARKS) Add 3 positions to the Parks Department, to help facilitate other improvements (PARKS)	General Fund/Parks & Rec Ceneral Fund/Parks & Rec	Parks Parks	Mayor is visiting with LISD about this Approx. \$100,000 to budget not including equipment and vehicles
LW		Park improvements - consider medium to long range Town branch development	GF	Parks	Bond issue needed
км	4	Develop a dog park as part of the Stueve Lane Monte Vista Tract (PARKS/ANIMAL SHELTER/PUBLIC HEALTH)	General Fund/Parks & Rec	Parks	Estimate on this property is \$ 25000 using used fencing. Maintenance and insurance are also cost factors
AGS		Parks Improvements: Purchase and update the park equipment to provide safe and fun filled parks for all to use.	GF	Parks	Master Plan near complete
JUAN M		Start Planning for 2040 plan	GF	Planning	Needs to be done
C	3	Police	GF	Police	Chief Pedraza is working on these issues. Recently issued update that was sent to Council.
LW		Continued Police Community committee involvement, neighborhood watch, gang awareness	GF	Police	See above
EFFM		Warehuith Dalice Department to bring back drug opforcement program	Gen Fund		See above
UAN M	5		GF		Will get with Chief about this

÷

8:56 AMU:\Vance Files\1A Public Works\City Council\Goals and Objectives\FY 18-19\COUNCIL COMBINED FY 18-19 Goals

CM	PRIORITY #	GOALS IDENTIFIED BY COUNCIL FOR FY 18-19: SORTED BY CATEGORY	SUGGESTED FUNDING SOURCE BY COUNCILMEMBER	SORTED BY CATEGORY	CITY MANAGER COMMENTS
AGS	5	Police Task Force: Budget extra funds for a Police Task Force, a Narcotics Officer and a Mental Health Officer to address any drug and gang related problems and mental issues our city is being faced not only on the East side of our city but citywide. Budget for updated training for our police officers. There is a lot of training that is free but a lot additional money for registration fees and course material. I am grateful that the Police Department did invest in our Drug Dog and is being utilized by the school as well.	GF	Police	Chief Pedraza reports that Lockhart has two certified mental health officers, and he feels there is sufficient funding for training. He also reports that a new Narcotics Officer would cost about \$90,000 for salary/benefits, training, a vehicle, and all required equipment.
LW	10	High School cadet programs for police, fire, EMS	GF	Police/Fire	Will visit with department heads again about this
LW	6	Public relations position to deal with social media	GF	Public Relations	Position would cost with benefits about \$45,000 annually and would need more tasks to perform.
JEFF M	6	Public relations position to deal with social media	GF	Public Relations	See above
1.W		Sidewalk repair and expansion	GF	Sidewalks	Costs average about \$25 per linear foot
JEFF M		Signage in Lockhart (highway, downtown, and toll road)	Gen Fund	Signage	Wayfinding and Branding Committee in place
LW	5	Wayfinding, branding - develop new entry sign and city property markers	GF	Signage	See above
BW	5	Move Forward with St Paul property project	In-House	St Paul Gift	Working on costs associated with this projects which involve asbestos/lead paint survey and possible abatement, ADA restrooms, ADA entry ramp, kitchen changes, and other repairs.
км	5	Devlep an oral history project to support a future "Walking Tour" app for Le More Events to Attract Tourism in Lockhart and Include Way Finding	General Fund/Fundraising	Tourism	Could be part of the Wayfinding and Branding Committee tasks
AGS		More Events to Attract Tourism in Lockhart and Include Way Finding Signage (Hotels and Restaurants). Added events, especially the events that are free to the public do very well for the city as well as for the businesses and tourism. I welcome new events to the city but need to be selective in the events that we do host.	GF	Tourism	Chambers receive HOT funds for tourism and City co-sponsors events that contribute to tourism.
IUAN M		Create a Good Neighbor program (Lockhart Utility Customers can add an additional amount to utility bill to help others)	GF	Utility Customers	Have pursued this in the past. Requires a Board or Committee that is willing to take on the tasks of selecting who and how much help can be provided to customers. Some Cities allocate the funds to existing organization that is willing to take on the project.
BW	6	Access to Municipal Court for Utility Payments	In-House	Utility Customers	Working to this; advertisements and office training needed.
км	1	Free public Wi-Fi on the square as part of the redevelopment on the Norta side (ECONOMIC DEV/DOWNTOWN)	CAPCOG Grant?	Wi-Fi	County Judge had indicated to Mayor that the County could do this.
IUAN M		Free public wifi on the square as part of the redevelopment on the North side	GF	Wifi	See Above

8-55 AMUI/Vance Files/1A Public Works/City Council/Soals and Objectives/FY18-19/CDUI/CII. COMBINED FY18-19 Goan

		Category and Priority Order		
COUNCIL MEMBER	PRIORI TY	GOALS IDENTIFIED BY COUNCIL FOR FY 17-18 (as submitted by Councilmembers)	SUGGESTED FUNDING SOURCE BY COUNCILMEMBER	CATEGORY
			with GF Expiring debt saving	
BH	3	Continue Improving City Cemetery	and/or Cemetery Tax	CEMETERY
Jeff M	2	Refurbish City Hall in the inside (to make more inviting to the public) as well as doing some landscaping outside		CITY BLDGS
BW	3	Spruce up and clean up City properies		CITY BLDGS
BH	4	Improve City Facilities Appearance	General Fund	CITY BLDGS
JC	4	City Facilities		CITY BLDGS
AGS	10	Convention Center		CONVENTION CTR
JC		Crime		CRIME
AGS	4	Police Task Force: Budget extra funds for a Police Task Force, a Narcotics Officer and a Mental		CRIME
		Health Officer to address any drug and gang related problems and mental issues our city is		
		being faced not only on the East side of our city but citywide. Budget for updated training for		
		our police officers. There is alot of training that is free but alot additonal money for		
		registration fees and course material.		
Jeff M	4	Work with Police Department to bring back drug enforcement program	222	
LW	8	Fund for helping utility customers in need	???	CUSTOMER SERV
BW	2	Continue to change angle parking downtown: 200 Blk S Main, 100 Blk N Main, 100 Blk N Commerce, 200 Blk E Market; little time and expense invovled		DOWNTOWN
LW	2	Downtown improvements, bathrooms, electric, pedestrian safety, beautification, wifi, lighting	??	DOWNTOWN
AGS	9	Parking around and surrounding the square. Issues with larger vehicles parked in areas that are narrow and that make it hard to see oncoming traffic		DOWNTOWN
LW	1	Expanding economic development department, budget, office, staff?, marketing	General fund, LEDC	ECCONOMIC DEV
AGS	3	Economic Development: Recurit more businesses especailly retail and continue efforts; contact		ECCONOMIC DEV
		existing and vacant building owners to see if they are willing to work with the City of Lockhart		
		to bring retail businesses and speciality shops, as well as industrial. Purchase buildings and		
		land when on the market for possible new businesses for the city.		
IC	3	Economic Development		ECCONOMIC DEV
AGS	5	Subdivision development to attract more businesses to Lockhart.		ECCONOMIC DEV
JM	5	Set up meetings with developers for more retail space shopping centers along US 183		ECCONOMIC DEV

		LOCKHART CITY COUNCIL FY 17-18 GOALS		
		Category and Priority Order		
COUNCIL	PRIORI		SUGGESTED FUNDING SOURCE	
MEMBER	ТҮ	GOALS IDENTIFIED BY COUNCIL FOR FY 17-18 (as submitted by Councilmembers)	BY COUNCILMEMBER	CATEGORY
		More Events to Attract Tourism in Lockhart and Include Way Finding Signage (Hotels and		
AGS	6	Restaurants)		ECCONOMIC DEV
\GS	1	All Department Heads to Budget Salary Increases for all City Employees.		EMPLOYEES
M	1	City Employee Raises		EMPLOYEES
М		House or fund gym membership/space (weight rm) in Senior Center area (cardio machine) for		EMPLOYEES
		City employees		
<b>AGS</b>	8	Employee: Possible additional Employee Holiday Time Off-Alternating System. Even though		EMPLOYEES
	-	this has been discussed and the reasons for why it cannot be done, I would like to see a time		
		off alternating system, especailly during the holidays.		
3W	1	ENFORCE ordinances that pertain to unsightly properties all over town		ENFORCEMENT
eff M	1	Enforce city ordinance regarding residential property		ENFORCEMENT
eff M	3	Continue to work on City Park improvements		PARKS
М	3	Do inventory of City properties to idenify areas for pocket parks	LEDC funds	PARKS
W	3	Park improvements	General fund	PARKS
вн	5	Parks Improvements	General Fund	PARKS
с	5	Parks		PARKS
AGS		Parks Improvemens: Purchase and update the park equipment to provide safe and fun filled		PARKS
		parks for all to use.		-
W	7	Town branch cleanup and beautification	???	PARKS
M	4	Start process of Funding Sidewalks east of 183 connecting to the US 183 sidewalks		SIDEWALKS
W	6	sidewalk repair and expansion	general fund bond	SIDEWALKS
3H	1	IMPLEMENT SIGNAGE IN LOCKHART	General Fund (LEDC) and/or	SIGNAGE
			Hotel Tax	
W	4	wayfinding, branding	general fund	SIGNAGE
			Beneral rand	
W	5	Entry signs	general fund	SIGNAGE
eff M	6	Signage on Highway 183 and SH130 = directing people to Lockhart		SIGNAGE
3W	4			SR CITIZENS CTR
		Pursue opportunity to move Senior Citizens' Center to St Paul United Church of Christ Property		
С	1	Roads	Grants or impact fees	STREETS/INFRAS
GS	2	Infrastructure: Continue City Infrastructure: Drainage, Street Repairs, Completion of Curbing,	•	STREETS/INFRAS
		Brighter Lighting in Neighborhoods		
зн		Continue improving City Streets	Increase Transportation Fund	STREETS/INFRAS
leff M	5	Continue improving city streets Continue to make improvements and redoing our city streets		STREETS/INFRAS
	5			STREETS/INFRAS

### Lockhart City Council FY 16-17 Goals Revised 3-10-2016, 8:30 pm

ty Council Person	Goals Submitted	City Manager Comments
1 Castillo	Infastructure	Complete 2015 CO projects and need budget of \$250,000 per year fr streets, continue water and sewer main replacements; continue elect distribution maintenance plan-get new substation on line. Replace ba water raw water mains and find additional water for the future.
1 Gonzales-Sanchez	Department Heads to Budget Salary Increases for city employees so that we can keep our current city employees.	Est Cost Per % Increase Annually: Gen Fund (Not Civil Serv) 29,000; Gen Fund Civil Serv \$ 24,000; Other/Utilities: \$ 15,000- Add
1 Hilburn	Improve City Cemetery with GF Expiring debt saving and/or Cemetery Tax	Cemetery Tax up to 5 cents allowed by State Law. Expiring GF debt committed to Police and Fire increased pay rates. (\$132,000)
1 Mendoza	Find ways to use activity center for multi-purpose use. (basketball, volleyball). Funding source: Different companies in town	If approved by Council staff would approach local businesses
1 Michelson	Continue to improve infrastructure (drainage, street repairs) throughout the city	Complete 2015 CO and budget \$250,000 per year for street material
1 Westmoreland	Enforce ordinances that pertain to unsightly properties all over town. Make homeowners/residents (because some may be renters) take pride in their environment. It is an eyesore to drive around town and see overgrown properties, junked cars, and stacks of trash on porches, in yards and driveways. All levels of socio-economic residents in this town have shown evidence of being disrespectful to their environment.	City has no esthetics ordinance currently. The term "unsightly" is subjective and is difficult to prove in court.
1 White	Economic Development-expanding budget to get staff qualified to help Sandra with recruitment, working with LEDC to either build Spec building or invest in more property, Main St program to relieve Sandra of a lot of those duties	Main Street Program would require another person and funding to w with local businesses while Economic Development would conscent on new businesses and new jobs
2 Castillo	Economic Development	Need 12-15,000 sf of retail spaces with reasonable lease per sf and buildings that are 20 to 50,000 sf for industrial and maunufacturing
2 Gonzales-Sanchez	Infrastructure: Continue City Infrastructure: Drainage, Street Repairs, Completion of Curbing, Brighter Lighting in Neighborhoods	Complete 2015 CO projects and need budget of \$250,000 per year is streets, continue water and sewer main replacements; continue elect distribution maintenance plan-get new substation on line. Replace b water raw water mains and find additional water for the future. Most streets that lack curbing will need to be totally reconstructed. Bright LED lights being experimented with since costs have come down.
2 Hilburn	Implement City Signage	Initial required funds up to \$40,000 if City Crew does the work; total could be more than \$70,000
2 Mendoza	New Park equipment. Funding Source: Each Councilmember responsible for a park and finding funding sources	Estimate: \$ 400,000 annually over next 4 years based on input from Parks Board Advisory Board
2 Michelson	Continue to improve ways to attract businesses to Lockhart	Need more 12-15,000 sf of retail spaces with reasonable lease per s and buildings that are 20 to 50,000 sf for industrial and maunufacturi
2 Westmoreland 2 White	Create a policy for the residency of future administrative positions to live within the Lockhart city limits. If an administrator wants to be employed by the City of Lockhart, they need to reside here. Sharing in the daily lives of our citizens seems crucial to making decisions about Lockhart. They are paid by city taxes. Continue street rehab	only the City Manager is required to do so. All non-24 emergency response employees must live within 25 mintues of City Limis Need \$ 250,000 annually minimum for street work materials
3 Castillo	City Facilites	Not sure what this includes; can asses all departments for physical needs
	Economic Development: Recurit more businesses especailly retail and continue efforts ; contact existing and vacant bldg owners to see if they are willing to work with City to bring these small retail businesses, as well as industrial; possibly purchasing two downtown county buildings when on the market for possible new businesses in the downtown area. Stronger platform with LEDC with methods to sell Lockhart and attract businesses.	LEDC could fund another report but the company says our numbers should be good. Costs estimated \$22,500 for updating data and recruitment. Prime softgood companies constantly want to be on Highway 183 in 12-15,000 sf and at a reasonalbe cost per sf plus high

### Lockhart City Council FY 16-17 Goals Revised 3-10-2016, 8:30 pm

rity Council Person	Goals Submitted	City Manager Comments
		Current transportation monthly rate is \$ 4 for residential and others;
		\$260,000 annual which helps fund labor and equipment, but is not
		sufficient for materials. Another \$250,000 for materials is needed
3 Hilburn	Continue improving city streets: Increase Transportation Fund	annually.
	Wi-Fi Free Zones Downtown Square. Funding source City Budget, School District, Downtown	
3 Mendoza	sponsors	Rough estimate is about \$12,000
	Refurbish City Hall	If atrium removed, add more offices estimated at \$45,000 and more
		outside landscaping estimated at \$ 5,000; elevator going in with
3 Michelson		improvements to restrooms and offices
3 Westmoreland 3 White	Approach interested and future businesses cordially. Stringent ordinances (and the way they are approached), scare off some businesses. Let's be friendly in a positive way. Park master plan to consider park bond issue, recreation dept and staff issues Employees Wages	City Mgr respectfully requests names of such businesses. He has me with 18 business representatives over past 15 months that were look at Lockhart but did not come. Except for the non-residential exterior building esthetics ordinance, none of them indicated a problem with t current ordinances or with staff. The main problems were high land prices and the lack of "ready built retail and industrial buildings", and traffic counts were not high enough. Most thought the impact fee schedules were very reasonable compared to other cities. Will contin to work toward friendlier customer service with simplified ordinances. Master Plan estimate: \$ 45,000, recreation dept est at least 60,000 for a recreational professional with another \$30,000 for equipment and materials Est Cost Per % Increase Annually: Gen Fund (Not Civil Serv) 29,000; Gen Fund Civil Serv \$ 24,000; Other/Utilities: \$ 15,000- Add Cost FY 16-17 due to Civil Serv Pay Plan Expansions already
4 Castillo		apprroved: \$ 132,000
4 Gonzales-Sanchez	Police Task Force: Budget extra funds to bring back a much needed Police Task Force to address any drug and gang related problems this city is being faced with especially on the East side of our city. Possibly ask the County to assist with funding.	Initial required funds up to \$40,000 if City Crew does the work; total c could be more than \$70,000
4 Hilburn	Continue working on bringing industry to Lockhart: Continue supporting Ms. Mauldin	LEDC is will have sufficient funding to be more aggressive starting F 17
	Training Start up: Naighborhood Watch Training and Dragram: Dalias Budget	Have tried Neighborhood Watch Program in past but was not sustain
4 Mendoza	Training Start up: Neighborhood Watch Training and Program: Police Budget	because of lack of participation. Willing to try again.
4 Michelson	Improve signage on HWY 183 as well as SH130 = directing people to Lockhart	Possibly use of some of the KTB grant money
	Evaluate and/or change the degree of the angled parking along the 4 blocks off of the square.	
	This would be: Main Street from Market to Prairie Lea Street: Main Street from San Antonio	
	Street to Walnut Street; Commerce Street from Market Street to Prairie Lea Street, and	
	Commerce Street from San Antonio Street to Walnut Street. These parking spaces were made	
	before long vehicles were made! If ther are cars parked on both sides of the streets, only one	
	care can pass through at a time. Then it becomes a one lane street. I have witnessed a	Estimate to black out existing thermoplastic markings, redefine layou
	differenct angled parking arrangement, and it provides more room and is much safer for the	and apply new thermoplastic markings with angle parking =\$ 12,0
4 Westmoreland	drivers and pedestrians.	will probably loose 4 spaces per block. 2 on each side
	Branding and wayfinding—may be included in #1	Initial required funds up to \$40,000 if City Crew does the work; total
4 M/bito		
4 White		could be more than \$70,000
	Parks	Estimate: \$ 400,000 annually over next 4 years based on input from
5 Castillo		Parks Board Advisory Board
		Working with 6 more subdivisons, either new or expanding, and pos
5 Gonzales-Sanchez	Subdivision development to attract more businesses to Lockhart	one more very large one northwest.
5 CUIZAIES-CAIICHEZ	Improve tourism in Lockhart - City Council continue to work with and encourage Chambers of	
	Commerce to be more involved	
		Council can make this directive to Chambers when dividing out HOT
5 Hilburn		funds
	Finding more funding for Retail Market Study. Zip code demographics with reports. Funding	LEDC could fund another report but the company says our numbers
	LEDC	should be good. Costs estimated \$22,500 for updating data and
5 Mendoza		recruitment.

### Lockhart City Council FY 16-17 Goals Revised 3-10-2016, 8:30 pm

riority Council Person	Goals Submitted	City Manager Comments
	Work with LEDC or someone equivalent to build a building to help attract business	Need more 12-15,000 sf of retail spaces with reasonable lease per sf.
		Most softgood retailers want 12-15,000 on Hwy 183 at a reasonable
5 Michelson		price and increased traffic volumes
	Sidewalks to include lighting	Funding required; for example San Jacinto to Jr High estimate is
5 White		\$130,000 just for materials along Maple walkway
	More Events to Attract Tourism in Lockhart and Include Way Finding Signage (Hotels and	Initial required funds up to \$40,000 if City Crew does the work; total co
	Restaurants)	could be more than \$70,000. Chambers could use HOT for more
6 Gonzales-Sanchez		tourism.
	Continue to work on City Park improvements	Estimate: \$ 400,000 annually over next 4 years based on input from
6 Michelson		Parks Board Advisory Board
6 White	Pursue possible ESD-EMS district	Legal issue with participation by County and City of Luling preferable
	Parks Improvemens: Purchase more park equipment to provide safe and fun filled parks for all	Estimate: \$ 400,000 annually over next 4 years based on input from
7 Gonzales-Sanchez	to use.	Parks Board Advisory Board
		Our population hurt in previous discussions, Will pursue again. They
	Start Talks With YMCA Austin again. Seek sponsors funding if necessary	usually want commitment for a minimum number of individuals and
7 Mendoza		families depending on population of not only City but its metro area
	Work on building a civic center/ recreation center	\$ 9 million plus land \$ 2.5 million for about 20,000 sf plus about
		\$240,000 annual maintenance costs and minimum of \$60,000 for
		utilities; estimated revenues offset is about \$60,000; take out recreation
		center and cost go down about 20%. It has been reported that Bastro
		spending over \$500,000 per year to operate its civic center. Revenue
7 Michelson		not covering costs.
7 White	Cemetery maintenance	Cemetery Tax up to 5 cents allowed by State Law
		Elevator and improvements to restrooms planned; better offices for
8 Gonzales-Sanchez	City Hall: Refurbish with Improvements and/or Upgrades	Connie and Sandra planned also.
		\$ 9 million plus land \$ 2.5 million for about 20,000 sf plus about
		\$240,000 annual maintenance costs and minimum of \$60,000 for
		utilities; estimated revenues offset is about \$60,000; take out recreati
		center and cost go down about 20%. It has been reported that Bastro
		spending over \$500,000 per year to operate its civic center. Revenue
9 Gonzales-Sanchez	Convention Center	not covering costs.
		City emlpoyees now have 12 holidays and 1 personal holiday; time o
		granted by seniority with department head responsible for keeping
		sufficient personnel to serve the public needs. Employees also receive
		at least 2 weeks of vacation time. Those employees required to work
10 Gonzales-Sanchez	Employee: Possible additional Employee Holiday Time off-Alternating system	holidays receive their normal pay plus holiday pay.

Description         General Government         Hotel Tax Fund         2016 GO Refunding         Total Hotel Tax Fund P & I         LEDC         2015 Tax & Revenue         100.00%         Total LEDC Fund P & I         2015 Capital Projects Fund         2015 Tax & Revenue	Paid Debt 2018	2019 40,000 40,000 48,044 48,044	2020 40,000 40,000 48,103 48,103	<b>2021</b> 40,000 40,000 48,152	<b>2022</b> 40,000 40,000	<b>2023</b> 40,000 40,000	2024 40,000 40,000	2025 2025 40,000 40,000	<b>2026</b> 40,000	<b>2027</b> 40,000	<b>2028</b> 40,000	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	<b>TOTAL</b> <b>DEBT</b> 400,000
General Government Hotel Tax Fund 2016 GO Refunding Total Hotel Tax Fund P & I LEDC 2015 Tax & Revenue 100.00% Total LEDC Fund P & I 2015 Capital Projects Fund	6 48,093	40,000 40,000 48,044	40,000 40,000 48,103	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000				2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	DEBT
Hotel Tax Fund 2016 GO Refunding Total Hotel Tax Fund P & I LEDC 2015 Tax & Revenue 100.00% Total LEDC Fund P & I 2015 Capital Projects Fund	6 48,093	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000				40,000	40,000	40,000								400,000
2016 GO Refunding         Total Hotel Tax Fund P & I         LEDC         2015 Tax & Revenue         100.00%         Total LEDC Fund P & I         2015 Capital Projects Fund	6 48,093	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000				40,000	40,000	40,000								400,000
2016 GO Refunding         Total Hotel Tax Fund P & I         LEDC         2015 Tax & Revenue         100.00%         Total LEDC Fund P & I         2015 Capital Projects Fund	6 48,093	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000				40,000	40,000	40,000								400,000
LEDC 2015 Tax & Revenue 100.00% Total LEDC Fund P & I 2015 Capital Projects Fund	6 48,093	48,044	48,103			40,000	40,000	40.000											
2015 Tax & Revenue 100.00% Total LEDC Fund P & I 2015 Capital Projects Fund		- ,-	-,	48,152				40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
Total LEDC Fund P & I 2015 Capital Projects Fund		- ,-	-,	48,152															
2015 Capital Projects Fund	48,093	48,044	48,103		63,645	63,670	63,513	63,543	63,555	63,643	63,687	65,647	65,544	65,575	65,482	65,579	65,538	65,676	1,048,596
				48,152	63,645	63,670	63,513	63,543	63,555	63,643	63,687	65,647	65,544	65,575	65,482	65,579	65,538	65,676	1,048,596
2015 Tax & Revenue		1																	
																			-
Total 2015 Capital Projects Fund	d Fund P & I -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage																			
2015 Tax & Revenue	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	1,700,000
Total Drainage Fund P & I	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	- 1,700,000
General Fund																			
2015 Tax & Revenue																			-
Total General Fund P & I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund																			
2006 Tax & Rev CO's 100.00%	6 47,175	50,535	48,690	46,845															146,070
2006-A Tax & Rev CO's 93.00%	6 267,890	267,803	267,332	271,128															- 806,264
2015 Tax & Revenue TRNSF	186,594	186,302	186,653	186,945	279,275	279,421	278,487	278,662	278,735	279,261	279,523	291,203	290,590	290,773	290,222	290,798	290,554	291,374	- 4,548,778
2015 Tax & Revenue 12.00%	6 117,779	117,659	117,803	117,923	155,867	155,927	155,543	155,615	155,645	155,861	155,969	160,769	160,517	160,592	160,365	160,602	160,502	160,831	- 2,567,990
2016 GO Refunding 74.84%	6 171,056	346,930	361,150	353,161	656,899	666,927	661,698	666,974	673,111	670,566	678,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 5,735,766
Total Debt Service Fund P & I	790,494	969.229	981.628	976.002	1.092.041	1.102.275	1,095,728	1.101.251	1.107.491	1.105.688	1.113.842	451.972	451.107	451.365	450.587	451,400	451.056	452.205	- 13.804.868
					1	1 - 1 -		1 - 1 -	1 - 1 -	1	1 11	- 1-							
Total General Government	938,587	1,157,273	1,169,731	1,164,154	1,295,686	1,305,945	1,299,241	1,304,794	1,311,046	1,309,331	1,317,529	617,619	616,651	616,940	616,069	616,979	616,594	617,881	16,953,464

									Future D	ebt Paymen	ts as of 9/30	/18									
																					TOTAL
Description		Paid Debt	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	DEBT
Proprietary																					
Electric Fund																					
2013 SIB Loan	30.81%		71,151	71,152	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,152	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,152			1,067,268
Total Electric Fund P 8	1	-	71,151	71,152	71,151	71.151	71.151	71,151	71.151	71,152	71,151	71,151	71,151	71.151	71,151	71.151	71.151	71,152	-	-	- 1,067,268
Water Fund																					
2006A Tax & Rev CO's	7.00%		20,164	20,157	20,122	20,408															60,687
2015 Tax & Revenue	49.60%		486,818	486,322	486,917	487,413	644,248	644,496	642,909	643,207	643,331	644,223	644,670	664,510	663,468	663,778	662,842	663,822	663,406	664,800	10,614,362
2016 GO Refunding	21.81%		49,849	101,103	105,247	102,919	191,435	194,357	192,833	194,371	196,159	195,418	197,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,671,528
2013 SIB Loan	35.80%		82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676			1,240,140
Total Water Fund P & I		-	639,507	690,258	694,962	693,416	918,359	921,529	918,418	920,254	922,166	922,317	925,032	747,186	746,144	746,454	745,518	746,498	663,406	664,800	13,586,717
Sewer Fund 2015 Tax & Revenue	4.30%		42,204	42,161	42,213	42,256	55,852	55,874	55,736	55,752	55,773	55,850	55,889	57,609	57,518	57,545	57,464	57,549	57,513	57,643	920,197
2016 GO Refunding	3.35%		7,657	15,529	16,166	15,808	29,404	29,853	29,619	29,855	30,130	30,016	30,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,744
2013 SIB Loan	33.39%		77,102	77,103	77,102	77,102	77,103	77,102	77,102	77,103	77,102	77,102	77,103	77,102	77,102	77,103	77,102	77,102			1,156,537
Total Sewer Fund P &			126,963	134,793	135,481	135,166	162,359	162,829	162,457	162,710	163,005	162,968	163,356	134,711	134,620	134,648	134,566	134,651	57,513	57,643	2,333,478
Total Proprietary Fund	P & I	-	837,621	896,203	901,594	899,733	1,151,869	1,155,510	1,152,026	1,154,116	1,156,323	1,156,436	1,159,539	953,049	951,915	952,253	951,236	952,301	720,919	722,443	16,987,463
Grand Total			1,776,208	2,053,476	2,071,326	2,063,887	2,447,555	2,461,455	2,451,267	2,458,910	2,467,369	2,465,767	2,477,068	1,570,668	1,568,566	1,569,193	1,567,305	1,569,280	1,337,513	1,340,324	33,940,927

14.124,839.000       TOTAL PROJECT COST         \$2,968,024.00       1       DRANING IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT         1       1. Merginter (Mchina Street & Richland)         Drive       Surveying Proposal       17 days       Sur 13/23/15       Tue 4/21/15         Surveying Proposal       120 days       Wed 4/22/15       Mon 3/23/15       Tue 4/21/15         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Wed 4/22/15       Mon 7/20/15       Sur 9/19/15         S1.999,200.00       2       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT       Surveying Proposal       17 days       Surveying Proposal       10 days         S1.999,200.00       2       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT       Surveying Proposal       17 days       Surveying Proposal       17 days         Surveying Proposal       17 days       Surveying Proposal       17 days       Surveying Proposal       17 days         Surveying Proposal       17 days       Surveying Proposal       17 days       Surveying Proposal       17 days         Surveying Proposal       12 days       Mon 3/23/15       Sun 3/2/15       Sun 3/2/15       Sun 3/2/15         Saya4,038.00       3       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT       Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 13/2/15       Sun 3/2/15         Saya4,038.00       3							City of Lockhart 2015 BOND PROGRAM		
31,224,3830.00         TOTAL PROJECT COST           \$2,068,024.00         1         DRANING IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 1. Messauling/Wichits Street & Richland Drive           Surveying Proposal         17 days         Fri 3/6/15         Sun 3/22/15           Surveying Proposal         10 days         Mon 3/23/15         Tue 4/21/15           Engineering Design         90 days         Wed 4/22/15         Mon 7/20/15           Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Tue 7/21/15         Firi 9/18/15           Construction         130 days         Sat 9/19/15         Wed 3/16/16           Surveying Proposal         17 days         Fri 3/6/15         Sun 3/2/15           Surveying Proposal         17 days         Fri 3/6/15         Sun 3/2/15           Surveying Proposal         17 days         Fri 3/6/15         Sun 3/2/15           Surveying Proposal         17 days         Surveying Proposal         17 days           Surveying Proposal         120 days         Mon 9/22/15         Mon 9/21/15           Bid Ad/NTP         50 days         Sun 8/2/15         Sun 8/2/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 8/2/15         Sun 3/2/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/2/15         Sun 11/2/15           Surveyi		Notes	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish		2016	2017
S2,068,024.00         1         DRAINING IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 1 - Mesquite//Wichits Street & Richland Drive         Surveying Proposal         17 days         Fri 3/6/15         Sun 3/22/15           Surveying Proposal         120 days         Wed 4/22/15         Wed 8/49/15         Wed 8/49/15           Surveying Proposal         120 days         Wed 4/22/15         Wed 8/49/15         Wed 8/49/15           Surveying Proposal         120 days         Wed 4/22/15         Wed 8/49/15         Wed 8/49/16           Surveying Proposal         17 days         Fri 3/6/15         Sun 3/22/15         Wed 3/45/16           Surveying Proposal         17 days         Surveying Proposal         17 days         Surveying Proposal         17 days           Surveying Proposal         17 days         Sun 3/22/15         Sun 3/22/15         Sun 3/22/15           Surveying Proposal         17 days         Sun 5/2/15         Wed 3/45/16           Surveying Proposal         120 days         Mon 5/25/15         Wed 3/45/16           Surveying Proposal         120 days         Sun 8/21/15         Sun 8/15/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 8/15/15         Sun 8/15/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/11/15         Sun 11/21/15           Surveyin		-					FebMarAprMayJun Jul AugSepOctNov	DecJan FebMarAprMayJun Jul AugSepOct	NovDecJanFebMarAprMayJun Jul AugSepOctNovDec
1 - Mesquite/Wichits Street & Richland Drive         Surveying Proposal         17 days         Fri 3/6/15         Sun 3/22/15           Surveying Proposal         120 days         Med 3/22/15         Tue 4/21/15         Wed 4/22/15         Wed 4/22/15           Bid Ad/NTP         50 days         Wed 4/22/15         Wed 4/22/15         Wed 4/22/15         Wed 3/25/16           S1,999,200.00         2         DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 2 - Century Oak/Market Street, & Adv/Comal Streets         Surveying Proposal         17 days         Fri 3/6/15         Sun 3/22/15           Surveying Proposal         17 days         Fri 3/6/15         Sun 3/22/15         Wed 3/25/15         Wed 3/25/15           Surveying Proposal         17 days         Fri 3/6/15         Sun 3/22/15         Wed 3/25/15           Surveying Proposal         150 days         Sat 9/19/15         Wed 3/25/15         Wed 3/25/15           Bid Ad/NTP         50 days         Sur 8/2/15         Sun 8/2/15         Wed 9/20/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 8/2/15         Sun 8/2/15         Wed 9/20/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/21/15         Sun 11/21/15         Sun 11/21/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/21/15         Sun 11/21/15         Sun 11/21/1	4,890.00		TOTAL PROJECT COST						
Survey         30 days         Mon 3/23/15         Tue 4/21/15           Acquisition         120 days         Wed 4/22/15         Wed 8/19/15           Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Wed 4/22/15         Mon 7/20/15           S1,999,200.00         2         DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 2-Century Obsig/Market Street, & Acquisition         180 days         Sat 9/19/15         Wed 3/16/16           Surveying Proposal         17 days         Fri 3/6/15         Sun 3/22/15         Mon 7/20/15           Surveying Proposal         17 days         Sat 9/19/15         Sun 5/24/15         Mon 7/22/15           Surveying Proposal         120 days         Mon 5/25/15         Sun 5/24/15         Mon 9/21/15           Surveying Proposal         120 days         Mon 5/25/15         Mon 9/21/15         Mon 9/21/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 8/2/15         Sun 8/21/15         Mon 3/28/16           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 8/21/15         Mon 3/28/16         Sat 5/28/16         Sat 5/27/17           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/15/15         Sun 11/21/15         Mon 3/22/16           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/15/15         Sun 11/15/15         Sun 11/15/15           Surveying Proposal<	68,024.00	1	1 - Mesquite/Wichita Street & Richland						
Acquisition       120 days       Wed 4/22/15       Wed 8/19/15         Engineering Design       90 days       Wed 4/22/15       Mon 7/20/15         S1,99,200.00       2       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT       Sure 7/21/15       Fri 9/18/15         S1,99,200.00       2       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT       Sure 7/21/15       Sure 7/21/15       Sure 7/21/15         Survey       30 days       Sat 4/25/15       Sun 5/24/15       Sun 5/24/15         Survey       30 days       Sat 4/25/15       Sun 5/24/15         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Mon 5/25/15       Mon 9/21/15         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Sat 11/21/15       Wed 3/28/16         Construction       180 days       Sat 11/21/15       Wed 9/30/15         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Thu 9/21/15       Mon 8/28/16         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 8/21/15       Sun 8/16/15         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 8/21/15       Sun 3/22/16         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 11/15/15       Sun 11/15/15         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 11/15/15       Sun 11/15/15         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 11/15/15       Sun 11/15/15			Surveying Proposal	17 days	Fri 3/6/15	Sun 3/22/15			
Acquisition       120 days       Wed 4/22/15       Wed 8/19/15         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Tue 7/21/15       Mon 7/20/15         S1,99,200.00       2       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT       Survey			Survey	30 days	Mon 3/23/15	Tue 4/21/15	-		
Engineering Design       90 days       Wed 4/22/15       Mon 7/20/15         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Tue 7/21/15       Fr! 9/18/15         S1,999,200.00       2       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT       Wed 4/22/15       Wed 3/16/16         S1,999,200.00       2       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT       Wed 4/22/15       Sun 3/22/15         Surveying Proposal       17 days       Fri 3/6/15       Sun 3/22/15         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Mon 5/25/15       Mon 5/24/15         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Sat 4/27/15       Sun 5/24/15         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Tue 9/22/15       Fri 11/20/15         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Tue 9/22/15       Fri 11/20/15         Say394,038.00       3       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT       Surveying Proposal       15 days         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 8/2/15       Mon 3/28/16       Sat 5/27/17          Say34,038.00       4       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT       Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 8/2/15       Mon 3/28/16         Say34,038.00       4       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT       Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sur 11/21/15       Mon 3/28/16         Say34,030.00       4<			Acquisition	120 days	Wed 4/22/15		a contract of the second se		
Bid Ad/NTP Construction         60 days 180 days         Tue 7/21/15 Sut 9/19/15         Fri 9/18/15 Wed 3/16/16           51,999,200.00         2         DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 2 - Century Osks/Market Street, & Ash/Comal Streets         Survey         30 days         Sat 4/25/15         Sun 3/22/15           Survey         30 days         Sat 4/25/15         Sun 5/24/15         Sun 5/24/15           Acquisition         150 days         Mon 5/25/15         Fri 11/20/15           Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Tue 9/22/15         Fri 11/20/15           Surveying Proposal         120 days         Sun 8/21/15         Wed 5/18/16           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 8/17/15         Wed 9/30/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 8/17/15         Wed 9/30/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 8/17/15         Wed 9/30/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/11/15         Sun 11/12/16           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/12/15         Sun 11/12/16           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/12/15         Sun 11/12/15           Saza,400.00         4         DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 4 - Medina & USI38 Project         Sun 11/12/15         Sun 11/22/15 <td></td> <td></td> <td>Engineering Design</td> <td>90 days</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			Engineering Design	90 days					
Construction         180 days         Sat 9/19/15         Wed 3/16/16           S1,99,200.00         2         DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 2 - Century Oaks/Market Street, & Ash/Comal Streets         Fri 3/6/15         Sun 3/22/15           Survey         30 days         Sat 4/25/15         Sun 5/24/15           Acquisition         150 days         Mon 5/25/15         Wed 10/21/15           Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Tue 9/22/15         Fri 11/20/15           Sarveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 8/21/15         Wed 5/18/16           S3,394,038.00         3         DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 3 - Downtown Improvements Project         Sun 8/21/15         Wed 5/18/16           Sarveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 8/21/15         Sun 8/16/15           Sarveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 8/16/15         Mon 3/28/16           Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Tue 3/29/16         Fri 5/27/16           Sarveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/15/15         Sun 11/15/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/15/15         Sun 11/15/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/15/15         Sun 11/15/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/12/15         Sun 11/21/1			Bid Ad/NTP				P COMPACT AND A		
\$1,999,200.00       2       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 2 - Century Oaks/Market Street, & ARI/Comal Street, & ARI/Comal Street, & ARI/Comal Street, & Acquisition       17 days       Fri 3/6/15       Sun 3/22/15         Survey ing Proposal       17 days       Sat 4/25/15       Sun 5/24/15         Survey ing Proposal       150 days       Mon 5/25/15       Wed 10/21/15         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Tue 9/22/15       Fri 11/20/15         Construction       180 days       Sat 11/21/15       Wed 5/18/16         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Mon 8/17/15       Wed 9/30/15         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Tue 3/29/16       Fri 5/27/16         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 8/2/15       Mon 3/28/16         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 8/2/15       Mon 3/28/16         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 11/1/15       Sun 11/15/15         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 11/12/15       Sut 11/22/15         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 11/12/15       Sut 11/22/15         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sut 11/22/15       Sut 12/21/16         Survey       7 days       Mon 11/23/15       Sut 12/21/16         Survey       7 days       Mon 11/23			Construction						
Survey         30 days         Sat 4/25/15         Sun 5/24/15           Acquisition         150 days         Mon 5/25/15         Wed 10/21/15           Engineering Design         120 days         Mon 5/25/15         Mon 9/21/15           Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Tue 9/22/15         Fri 11/20/15           Sa,394,038.00         3         DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT         Survey/ing Proposal         15 days         Sut 11/21/15         Wed 5/18/16           Survey         45 days         Mon 8/17/15         Wed 9/30/15         Engineering Design         180 days         Tue 3/29/16         Fri 5/27/16           Survey         45 days         Mon 8/17/15         Wed 9/30/15         Mon 3/28/16         Sat 5/27/17           S323,400.00         4         DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT         4- Medina & US183 Project         Survey         7 days         Mon 11/25/15         Sun 11/15/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/23/15         Sun 11/22/16         Sun 11/22/15         Sur 11/22/16           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/23/15         Sun 11/22/16         Mon 3/21/16           Survey         7 days         Mon 11/23/15         Sun 11/22/16         Sun 6/19/16           S1,764,0000.00         5 </td <td>99,200.00</td> <td>2</td> <td>2 - Century Oaks/Market Street, &amp;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	99,200.00	2	2 - Century Oaks/Market Street, &						
Acquisition       150 days       Mon 5/25/15       Wed 10/21/15         Engineering Design       120 days       Mon 5/25/15       Mon 9/21/15         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Tue 9/22/15       Fri 11/20/15         S3,394,038.00       3       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 3 - Downtown Improvements Project       Sun 8/16/15         Survey       3       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 3 - Downtown Improvements Project       Sun 8/2/15       Sun 8/16/15         Survey       45 days       Mon 3/27/15       Wed 9/30/15         Engineering Design       180 days       Thu 10/1/15       Mon 3/28/16         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Tue 3/29/16       Fri 5/27/16         S323,400.00       4       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 4 - Medina & US183 Project       Sun 11/15/15       Sun 11/15/15         Survey       7 days       Mon 11/23/15       Sat 2/20/16       Fri 5/27/16         Sid Ad/NTP       60 days       Mon 11/23/15       Sat 2/20/16       Fri 1/22/15         Acquisition       90 days       Mon 11/23/15       Sat 2/20/16       Fri 1/22/16         Sid Ad/NTP       60 days       Fri 1/22/16       Mon 3/21/16       Fri 2/216         Survey/ing Proposal       15 days       Sat 1/16/16       Sun 1/31/16      <			Surveying Proposal	17 days	Fri 3/6/15	Sun 3/22/15			
Engineering Design Bid Ad/NTP         120 days 60 days         Mon 5/25/15 Tue 9/22/15         Mon 9/21/15 Fri 11/20/15           \$3,394,038.00         3         DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 3 - Downtown Improvements Project         Sat 11/21/15         Wed 5/18/16           \$3,394,038.00         3         DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 3 - Downtown Improvements Project         Survey 45 days         Sun 8/2/15         Sun 8/16/15           Survey         45 days         Mon 9/21/15         Wed 9/30/15         Engineering Design         180 days           Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Tue 3/29/16         Fri 5/27/16         Sat 5/27/17           \$323,400.00         4         DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 4 - Medina & USI38 Project         Sun 11/15/15         Sun 11/15/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/12/15         Sun 11/12/15         Sun 11/12/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/12/15         Sun 11/12/15         Sun 11/12/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Mon 11/23/15         Thu 1/21/16         Sun 6/19/16           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/12/15         Sun 6/19/16         Sun 6/19/16           51,764,000.00         5         FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT         Survey ing Proposal         15 days         Sun 1/			Survey	30 days	Sat 4/25/15	Sun 5/24/15	annua-		
Bid Ad/NTP Construction60 days 180 daysTue 9/22/15 Sat 11/21/15Fri 11/20/15 Wed 5/18/16\$3,394,038.003DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 3 - Downtown Improvements ProjectSurveying Proposal Engineering Design15 days 180 daysSun 8/2/15 Mon 8/17/15Sun 8/16/15 Wed 9/30/15 Mon 3/28/16 Fri 5/27/16 Sat 5/28/16\$323,400.004DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 4 - Medina & US183 ProjectSun 10/1/15 Sourcey 6 daysMon 3/28/16 Fri 5/27/16 Sat 5/28/16\$323,400.004DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 4 - Medina & US183 ProjectSun 11/1/15 Sun 11/15/15 Survey 7 days Mon 11/23/15Sun 11/15/15 Sun 11/22/15 Sat 5/20/16\$10 Ad/NTP Engineering Design15 days 9 daysSun 11/23/15 Thu 12/21/16 Survey Mon 3/21/16 Sun 5/11/22/16Sun 11/21/16 Sun 5/11/22/16 Sun 6/19/16\$1,764,000.005FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT Surreying Proposal Survey 15 daysSat 1/2/16 Sun 1/37/16 Sun 1/37/16 Sun 1/37/16Sat 1/2/16 Sun 1/37/16 Sun 1/37/16\$1,764,000.005FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECTSat 1/2/16 Survey 15 daysSat 1/2/16 Sun 1/37/16 Sun 1/37/16			Acquisition	150 days	Mon 5/25/15	Wed 10/21/15			
Bid Ad/NTP Construction60 days 180 daysTue 9/22/15 Sat 11/21/15Fri 11/20/15 Wed 5/18/16\$3,394,038.003DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 3 - Downtown Improvements ProjectSurveying Proposal Engineering Design15 days 80 daysSun 8/2/15 Mon 3/17/15Sun 8/15/15 Wed 9/30/15 Mon 3/28/16 Fri 5/27/16 Sat 5/28/16\$323,400.004DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 4 - Medina & US183 ProjectSun 10/1/15 80 days Sat 5/28/16Sun 11/21/15 Sun 11/15/15 Sun 11/15/15 Sun 11/15/15 Surveying Proposal Surveying Proposal 15 daysSun 11/1/15 Sun 11/15/15 Sun 11/15/15 Surveying Proposal 90 daysSun 11/1/15 Mon 3/28/16 Fri 5/27/16\$323,400.004DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 4 - Medina & US183 ProjectSun 11/1/15 Sun 11/15/15 Surveying Proposal 90 daysSun 11/15/15 Mon 11/23/15 Mon 11/23/15\$1,764,000.005FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT Surreying Proposal Construction 90 daysTue 3/22/16 Mon 3/21/16 Sun 1/17/16Sun 1/31/16 Sun 1/31/16 Sun 1/31/16\$1,764,000.005FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT Acquisition15 days 90 daysSat 1/2/16 Mon 3/21/16\$1,764,000.005FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT Acquisition15 days 90 daysSat 1/2/16 Mon 5/30/16			Engineering Design	120 days	Mon 5/25/15		ALTER OF THE OWNER.		
Construction180 daysSat 11/21/15Wed 5/18/16\$3,394,038.003DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 3 - Downtown Improvements ProjectSun 8/2/15Sun 8/16/15Survey45 daysSun 8/2/15Sun 8/16/15Survey45 daysMon 8/17/15Wed 9/30/15Engineering Design180 daysThu 10/1/15Mon 3/28/16Bid Ad/NTP60 daysTue 3/29/16Fri 5/27/16Construction365 daysSat 5/28/16Sat 5/27/17\$323,400.004DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 4 - Medina & US183 ProjectSun 11/1/15Sun 11/15/15Surveying Proposal15 daysSun 11/1/15Sun 11/12/15Surveying Proposal15 daysSun 11/23/15Sat 2/20/16Engineering Design60 daysMon 11/23/15Thu 1/21/16Bid Ad/NTP60 daysMon 11/23/15Thu 1/21/16Surveying Proposal15 daysSun 11/12/15Sat 5/20/16Engineering Design60 daysMon 11/23/15Thu 1/21/16Bid Ad/NTP60 daysFri 1/22/16Mon 3/21/16Construction90 daysTue 3/22/16Sat 1/16/16S1,764,000.005FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECTSat 1/2/16Sat 1/2/16Surveying Proposal15 daysSun 1/17/16Sun 1/31/16Survey15 daysSun 1/17/16Sun 1/31/16Survey15 daysSun 1/17/16Mon 5/30/16			Bid Ad/NTP						
\$3,394,038.00       3       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT         3 - Downtown Improvements Project         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 8/2/15       Sun 8/16/15         Survey       45 days       Mon 8/17/15       Wed 9/30/15         Engineering Design       180 days       Thu 10/1/15       Mon 3/28/16         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Tue 3/29/16       Fri 5/27/16         Construction       365 days       Sat 5/28/16       Sat 5/27/17         \$323,400.00       4       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT       4 - Medina & US183 Project         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 11/1/15       Sun 11/15/15         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Mon 11/23/15       Sut 2/20/16         Engineering Design       60 days       Mon 11/23/15       St 2/20/16         Engineering Design       60 days       Mon 11/23/15       St 2/20/16         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Mon 11/23/15       Sun 3/21/16         Construction       90 days       Tue 3/22/16       Sun 6/19/16         \$1,764,000.00       5       FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT       Sat 1/2/16       Sat 1/16/16         Survey       15 days       Sun 1/17/16       Sun 1/31/16       Acquisition       12			Construction				l l		
Survey         45 days         Mon 8/17/15         Wed 9/30/15           Engineering Design         180 days         Thu 10/1/15         Mon 3/28/16           Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Tue 3/29/16         Fri 5/27/16           Construction         365 days         Sat 5/28/16         Sat 5/27/17           \$323,400.00         4         DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 4 - Medina & US183 Project         Sun 11/1/15         Sun 11/15/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/15/15         Sun 11/22/15           Acquisition         90 days         Mon 3/21/16         Sat 5/20/16           Engineering Design         60 days         Fri 1/22/15         Mon 3/21/16           Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Fri 1/22/16         Mon 3/21/16           Construction         90 days         Tue 3/22/16         Sun 6/19/16           \$1,764,000.00         5         FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT         Sat 1/2/16         Sat 1/2/16           Survey         15 days         Sun 1/17/16         Sun 1/31/16         Acquisition         120 days         Mon 5/30/16	394,038.00	3		π	1				
Engineering Design       180 days       Thu 10/1/15       Mon 3/28/16         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Tue 3/29/16       Fri 5/27/16         Construction       365 days       Sat 5/28/16       Sat 5/27/17         \$323,400.00       4       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 4 - Medina & USIB3 Project       Sun 11/1/15       Sun 11/15/15         Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 11/15/15       Sun 11/22/15         Acquisition       90 days       Mon 11/23/15       Sat 2/20/16         Engineering Design       60 days       Fri 1/22/16       Mon 3/21/16         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Fri 1/22/15       Sun 11/21/16         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Fri 1/22/16       Mon 3/21/16         Construction       90 days       Tue 3/22/16       Sun 6/19/16         \$1,764,000.00       5       FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT       Sat 1/2/16       Sat 1/2/16         Survey       15 days       Sun 1/17/16       Sun 1/31/16       Acquisition       120 days         Acquisition       120 days       Mon 2/1/16       Mon 5/30/16       1			Surveying Proposal	15 days	Sun 8/2/15	Sun 8/16/15	(102-) 		
Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Tue 3/29/16         Fri S/27/16           Construction         365 days         Sat 5/28/16         Sat 5/27/17           \$323,400.00         4         DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 4 - Medina & US183 Project         Sun 11/1/15         Sun 11/15/15           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 11/15         Sun 11/22/15           Survey         7 days         Mon 11/16/15         Sun 11/22/15           Acquisition         90 days         Mon 11/23/15         Sat 2/20/16           Engineering Design         60 days         Mon 11/23/15         Thu 1/21/16           Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Fri 1/22/16         Mon 3/21/16           Construction         90 days         Tue 3/22/16         Sun 6/19/16           \$1,764,000.00         5         FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT         Sat 1/2/16         Sat 1/2/16           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sat 1/2/16         Sat 1/16/16         Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sun 1/31/16           Acquisition         120 days         Mon 2/1/16         Mon 5/30/16         Imen 5/30/16         Imen 5/30/16         Imen 5/30/16			Survey	45 days	Mon 8/17/15	Wed 9/30/15	Dimension .		
Construction365 daysSat 5/28/16Sat 5/27/17\$323,400.004DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 4 - Medina & US183 ProjectSun 11/1/15Sun 11/15/15Surveying Proposal15 daysSun 11/1/15Sun 11/15/15Survey7 daysMon 11/16/15Sun 11/22/15Acquisition90 daysMon 11/23/15Thu 1/21/16Bid Ad/NTP60 daysFri 1/22/16Mon 3/21/16Construction90 daysTue 3/22/16Sun 6/19/16\$1,764,000.005FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECTSat 1/2/16Survey15 daysSat 1/2/16Sat 1/16/16Survey15 daysSun 1/17/16Sun 1/31/16Acquisition120 daysMon 2/1/16Mon 5/30/16			Engineering Design	180 days	Thu 10/1/15	Mon 3/28/16	-		
Construction365 daysSat 5/28/16Sat 5/27/17\$323,400.004DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 4 - Medina & USIB3 ProjectSun 11/1/15Sun 11/15/15Surveying Proposal15 daysSun 11/1/15Sun 11/15/15Survey7 daysMon 11/16/15Sun 11/22/15Acquisition90 daysMon 11/23/15Sat 2/20/16Bid Ad/NTP60 daysMon 11/22/15Mon 3/21/16Construction90 daysTue 3/22/16Sun 6/9/16\$1,764,000.005FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECTSat 1/2/16Survey15 daysSat 1/2/16Sat 1/16/16Survey15 daysSun 1/17/16Sun 1/31/16Acquisition120 daysMon 2/1/16Mon 5/30/16			Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Tue 3/29/16	Fri 5/27/16		Manual Action of the Action of	
\$323,400.00       4       DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT         4 - Medina & US183 Project       Surveying Proposal       15 days       Sun 11/15       Sun 11/15/15         Survey       7 days       Mon 11/16/15       Sun 11/22/15         Acquisition       90 days       Mon 11/23/15       Sat 2/20/16         Engineering Design       60 days       Mon 11/22/15       Thu 1/21/16         Bid Ad/NTP       60 days       Fri 1/22/16       Mon 3/21/16         Construction       90 days       Tue 3/22/16       Sun 6/19/16         \$1,764,000.00       5       FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT       Surevying Proposal       15 days       Sat 1/2/16         Survey       15 days       Sun 1/17/16       Sun 1/31/16       Acquisition       120 days       Mon 5/30/16			Construction	365 days	Sat 5/28/16				Winner Charles and the Annual State of the State of the State of the
Survey         7 days         Mon 11/16/15         Sun 11/22/15           Acquisition         90 days         Mon 11/23/15         Sat 2/20/16           Engineering Design         60 days         Mon 11/23/15         Thu 1/21/16           Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Fri 1/22/16         Mon 3/21/16           Construction         90 days         Tue 3/22/16         Sun 6/19/16           \$1,764,000.00         5         FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT         Sat 1/2/16         Sat 1/16/16           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sat 1/2/16         Sat 1/16/16         Surveying 15 days         Sun 1/31/16           Acquisition         120 days         Mon 2/1/16         Mon 5/30/16         Image: Sat 1/2/16	323,400.00	4	4 - Medina & US183 Project	π					
Acquisition         90 days         Mon 11/23/15         Sat 2/20/16           Engineering Design         60 days         Mon 11/23/15         Thu 1/21/16           Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Fri 1/22/16         Mon 3/21/16           Construction         90 days         Tue 3/22/16         Sun 6/19/16           \$1,764,000.00         5         FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT         Sat 1/2/16         Sat 1/2/16           Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sat 1/2/16         Sat 1/16/16         Surveying 15 days         Sun 1/31/16           Acquisition         120 days         Mon 2/1/16         Mon 5/30/16         Image: Sat 1/2/16         Sat 1/2/16							1007		
Engineering Design         60 days         Mon 11/23/15         Thu 1/21/16           Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Fri 1/22/16         Mon 3/21/16           Construction         90 days         Tue 3/22/16         Sun 6/19/16           \$1,764,000.00         5         FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT         Surevying Proposal         15 days         Sat 1/2/16         Sat 1/16/16           Survey         15 days         Sun 1/17/16         Sun 1/31/16         Acquisition         120 days         Mon 5/20/16					Mon 11/16/15	Sun 11/22/15	t,		
Bid Ad/NTP         60 days         Fri 1/22/16         Mon 3/21/16           Construction         90 days         Tue 3/22/16         Sun 6/19/16           \$1,764,000.00         5         FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT         Surevying Proposal         15 days         Sat 1/2/16         Sat 1/16/16           Survey         15 days         Sun 1/17/16         Sun 1/31/16         Acquisition         120 days         Mon 5/30/16			Acquisition	90 days	Mon 11/23/15	Sat 2/20/16	_ <u>*</u>		
Construction         90 days         Tue 3/22/16         Sun 6/19/16           \$1,764,000.00         5         FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT         Surevying Proposal         15 days         Sat 1/2/16         Sat 1/16/16           Survey         15 days         Sun 1/17/16         Sun 1/31/16         Acquisition         120 days         Mon 2/1/16         Mon 5/30/16         Image: Construction of the second seco			Engineering Design	60 days	Mon 11/23/15	Thu 1/21/16	*		
\$1,764,000.00         5         FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT         Sat 1/2/16         Sat 1/16/16           Survey         15 days         Sat 1/2/16         Sat 1/16/16           Survey         15 days         Sun 1/17/16         Sun 1/31/16           Acquisition         120 days         Mon 2/1/16         Mon 5/30/16			Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Fri 1/22/16	Mon 3/21/16		The second se	
Surveying Proposal         15 days         Sat 1/2/16         Sat 1/16/16           Survey         15 days         Sun 1/17/16         Sun 1/31/16           Acquisition         120 days         Mon 2/1/16         Mon 5/30/16			Construction	90 days	Tue 3/22/16	Sun 6/19/16		The second se	
Survey         15 days         Sun 1/17/16         Sun 1/31/16           Acquisition         120 days         Mon 2/1/16         Mon 5/30/16	64,000.00	5	FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT				2		
Acquisition 120 days Mon 2/1/16 Mon 5/30/16			Surevying Proposal	15 days	Sat 1/2/16	Sat 1/16/16		(1)-	
Acquisition 120 days Mon 2/1/16 Mon 5/30/16			Survey	15 days	Sun 1/17/16	Sun 1/31/16		*	
			Acquisition	120 days				+	
Engineering Design 90 days Mon 2/1/16 Sat 4/30/16			Engineering Design	90 days	Mon 2/1/16	Sat 4/30/16	·		
Bid Ad/NTP 60 days Sun 5/1/16 Wed 6/29/16								+	

st Note	es Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	2015 2016 2017
	Construction	365 days	Thu 6/30/16	Thu 6/29/17	FebMarAprMayJun Jul AugSepOctNovDecJanFebMarAprMayJun Jul AugSepOctNovDecJanFebMarAprMayJun Jul AugSepOctN
\$1,355,516.00 6	SH130 WATER MAN PROJECT - City	Line		-119	
	Rd. to Existing Tank, SH 130 @ Hwy 142, Borchert/Mockingbird, Contro Valves, FM 2001				
	Surevying Proposal	15 days	Mon 1/18/16	Mon 2/1/16	
	Survey	30 days	Tue 2/2/16	Wed 3/2/16	-
	Acquisition	150 days	Thu 3/3/16	Sat 7/30/16	And the second se
	Engineering Design	120 days	Thu 3/3/16	Thu 6/30/16	a second s
	Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Fri 7/1/16	Mon 8/29/16	ALTERNITION-
	Construction	300 days	Fri 9/2/16	Wed 6/28/17	
\$470,400.00 7	SH130 PUMP STATION PROJECT		- and the second		
	Survey	7 days	Mon 4/25/16	Sun 5/1/16	3
	Engineering Design	90 days	Mon 5/2/16	Sat 7/30/16	the second se
	Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Sun 7/31/16	Wed 9/28/16	The second se
	Construction	270 days	Sun 10/2/16	Wed 6/28/17	+
\$859,186.00 8	SH130/TOWN BRANCH SEWER PRO	JECT			
	Surveying Proposal	15 days	Fri 5/20/16	Fri 6/3/16	
	Survey	30 days	Sat 6/4/16	Sun 7/3/16	anno-
	Acquisition	120 days	Mon 7/4/16	Mon 10/31/16	
	Engineering Design	90 days	Mon 7/4/16	Sat 10/1/16	the second se
	Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Sun 10/2/16	Wed 11/30/15	Terror and the second s
	Construction	240 days	Mon 12/5/16	Tue 8/1/17	
\$1,891,126.00 9	WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN PROJ				
	Water Plant Transmission Main, N to FM 20 West Transmission Main	alk.			
	Surveying Proposal	17 days	Wed 11/16/16	Fri 12/2/16	
	Survey	30 days	Sat 12/3/16	Sun 1/1/17	Honey,
	Acquisition	120 days	Mon 1/2/17	Mon 5/1/17	
	Engineering Design	90 days	Mon 1/2/17	Sat 4/1/17	Non-sector sector se
	Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Sun 4/2/17	Wed 5/31/17	
	Construction	180 days	Mon 6/5/17	Fri 12/1/17	